The University of the West Indies

Cave Hill Campus

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Undergraduate Handbook
2016-2017

The Faculty of Social Sciences Undergraduate Handbook is provided for the convenience of students. It sets out the Faculty's regulations governing the programmes offered; important guidelines; information on the courses offered at Cave Hill Campus and at the Centre for Hotel and Tourism Management, Nassau (Bahamas).

The current edition was finalized on July 31, 2016. A concerted effort was made to eliminate all errors but students must check with their department at the start of the semester and during the course of the academic year for updates as well as corrections of any errors or omissions that have come to light subsequent to the finalization of the Handbook. Students should always check with the latest Faculty Handbook when considering programme alternatives and for course offerings

Table of Contents

DEAN'S REMARKS **5**

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2016-2017 ..... **6**

STAFF LIST 2016/2017 ..... **7**

FACULTY OFFICE & OFFICERS *7*
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS *8*
DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK *9*
DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES *11*
SIR ARTHUR LEWIS INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL & ECONOMIC STUDIES *13*
PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES *14*

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES **16**

DEFINITION OF TERMS 16
QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION 16
English Language Proficiency Test (ELPT) *16*
Exemption with Credit *17*
1.5 Students Pursuing Study Abroad *18*
TRANSFERS 18
COURSE OF STUDY 19
LEVEL I REQUIREMENTS 19
UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION COURSES 19
REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRY TO LEVELS II AND III 20
REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE 20
REGULATIONS FOR FULL-TIME PROGRAMME 21
REGULATIONS FOR PART-TIME PROGRAMME 22
REGULATIONS FOR GPA STUDENTS 22
REGISTRATION/EXAMINATIONS 22
ORAL EXAMINATIONS FOR FINAL YEAR STUDENTS 23
EXAMINATIONS ONLY 23
COURSEWORK 23
LEAVE OF ABSENCE 24
WITHDRAWAL 24
AWARD OF DEGREES 25
GRADE POINT AVERAGE SYSTEM 25
MARKING SCHEME FOR EXAMINATION IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES 25
CO-CURRICULAR CREDITS 26
AEGROTAT DEGREE 26
FACULTY PRIZES AND AWARDS 27
GRADE POINT AVERAGE REGULATIONS (REVISED MARCH 2006) 28
HOW TO CALCULATE YOUR WEIGHTED GPA *32*
UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS ON PLAGIARISM (FIRST DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES) 33

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED THROUGH THE FACULTY OFFICE **36**

B.SC. SOCIAL SCIENCES PROGRAMME 37

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS 39

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED 39
***IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS TO NOTE** 40*
SCHEDULING OF COURSES 40
STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES 42
1. SPECIALS 42
SPECIALS cont'd 43
2. MAJORS 45
3. JOINT MAJORS 46
ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite. 50
4. MAJOR/MINOR OPTIONS 50
BSc ECONOMICS WITH ACCOUNTING 50
BSc ECONOMICS WITH HISTORY 50

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK 54

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED 54
***IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR PSYCHOLOGY STUDENTS TO NOTE** 55*
SCHEDULING OF COURSES 55
STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES 57
B.SC. LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS 57
B.SC. POLITICAL SCIENCE DEGREE (SPECIAL) 58

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES 79

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED 79
SCHEDULING OF COURSES 80
STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES 82
1. SPECIALS 82
2. JOINT MAJORS 91
3. MAJOR/MINOR OPTIONS 93

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS 95

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS 95
DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK 108
DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES 127

Contents

DEAN'S REMARKS

The Faculty of Social Sciences at the U.W.I. Cave Hill extends a warm Caribbean welcome to all new and continuing students as we commence academic year 2016/2017. At the U.W.I. Cave Hill we think of the Campus as a vehicle; a potent tool for the personal and professional development of Caribbean people, and persons from the wider global community who choose to pursue studies with us. As with the turning of any calendar page, we have lots to look back on with gratitude and much to look forward to with anticipation and excitement. The anticipation and excitement is justified because after fifty years of existence (we are in our 51st year) the campus is institutionally accredited, boasts a world class teaching staff, an unmatched academic quality assurance system, a record of high quality and relevant research, and modern, sophisticated and beautiful infrastructure. The Cave Hill Campus represents a unique partnership between Caribbean governments, Caribbean citizens, the private sector and the international community to provide you with a pathway to personal development. This campus was created for you the students. It is focused on you and your personal and professional development; it is your place to shine.

As I welcome you, the latest entrants to the U.W.I.'s tradition of excellence I want to say to you that at the U.W.I. we are focused on your development as global citizens of competence, conscience, and compassion ready to excel on the world stage in your chosen area. At the U.W.I., the most enduring of West Indian institutions we take our motto, "Bright Lights Rising in the West" seriously and we project that onto our students. We expect, require, and even demand excellence from you, as you should from us. There is an old saying that a little knowledge is a bad thing. Here we expect you to drink deeply from the cup of knowledge and savour the taste.

As another new academic year dawns, Caribbean countries are into the seventh year of adjusting to changed economic circumstances associated with what has been dubbed "the great recession" that began in 2007. Caribbean nations, like so many others around the world continue to grapple with the adverse effects of this deep and prolonged recession and the tortured economic recovery. The University and the Faculty have been adversely impacted by this phenomenon and no doubt a number of you have also been personally impacted. The Faculty of Social Sciences, your Faculty, whether you are in the Department of Economics, Government, Sociology & Social Work or Cave Hill School of Business & Management, is at the centre of the debate as to the crafting of solutions to the varied issues that confront us and the world. We expect you as students to engage wholeheartedly with these issues as we craft a brighter future for you, the campus, the region and the world.

Justin Robinson, Ph.D.
Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences

Contents

ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2016-2017

Graduation Dates

Open Campus	October 08, 2016
Cave Hill	October 15, 2016
St. Augustine	October 20 – 22, 2016
Mona	October 28 – 29, 2016

Semester I Dates 2016/2017

Semester I Begins	August 28, 2016
Teaching Begins	September 05, 2016
Teaching Ends	December 02, 2016
Examinations Begin	December 05, 2016
Examinations End	December 21, 2016
Semester I Ends	December 21, 2016

Semester II Dates 2016/2017

Semester II Begins	January 15, 2017
Teaching Begins	January 16, 2017
Teaching Ends	April 13, 2017
Semester Break	April 18 – 23, 2017
Examinations Begin	April 28, 2017
Examinations End	May 19, 2017
Semester II Ends	May 19, 2017

Contents

STAFF LIST 2016/2017

FACULTY OFFICE & OFFICERS

Tel: (246) 417-4265 to 4269/4863
Fax: (246) 417-4270
E-Mail: socsci@cavehill.uwi.edu
WEBSITE: http://www.cavehill.uwi.edu/fss

DEAN: Justin Robinson
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc. FIU, PhD Manchester

DEPUTY DEAN: Sonia Mahon
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc. Boston

DEPUTY DEAN (Outreach): Grenade, Wendy C.
MA Westminster, MA, Ph.D. Miami

Althea Greene-Forde
B.Sc., M.Sc. UWI
Administrative Assistant, Projects
Tel: 417-4266

Dawn-Marie Lavine
B.Sc. UWI
Dean's Secretary
Tel: 417-4265

Keisha Corbin
Temporary Stenographer Clerk
Tel: 417-4269

Erma Belgrave
Office Attendant
Tel: 417-4265

Marquita Griffith
B.Sc. UWI
Administrative Assistant
Tel: 417-4268

Jacintha Freeman
B.Sc. UWI
Stenographer Clerk
Tel: 417-4863

Wayne Dawe
Office Assistant
Tel: 417-7461

Contents

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Tel: (246) 417-4279/83/4930
Fax: (246) 438-9104
E-Mail: economics@cavehill.uwi.edu

Moore, Winston
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc. Warwick, Ph.D. Surrey
Head of Department and Professor of Economics,
Programme Coordinator – MSc Financial & Business Economics
Tel: 417-4277

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Michelle Grandison-Taylor
BA UWI
Administrative Assistant
Tel: 417-4930

Rhea Carrington
Stenographer Clerk
Tel: 417-4279

To be announced
Stenographer Clerk Tel: 417-4283

ACADEMIC STAFF

Bangwayo-Skeete, Prosper
B.Sc. Zimbabwe, M.Sc. Oslo, D.Phil. Oxford,
Ph.D. Siena
Lecturer in Economics
Tel: 417-4281

Brei, Michael
Ph.D. University of Bonn, Germany
Lecturer in Economics
Tel: 417-4537

Broome, Tracey
B.Sc. M.Sc. UWI
Temporary Lecturer in Banking and Finance
Tel: 417-4282

Elcock, Anderson
B.Sc. UWI
Temporary Lecturer in Economics
Tel: 417-4257

Greene, Annette
Research Assistant
Tel: 417-4280

Lorde, Troy
B.Sc. UWI, MA York (Canada), Ph.D. Surrey
Senior Lecturer in Economics
Tel: 417-4272

Mamingi, Nlandu
Lic. UNAZ-Kinshasa, MA ISS The Hague, Ph.D. SUNY
Professor of Economics
Tel: 417-4278

Mascoll, Clyde
B.Sc. UWI, MA Canada, Ph.D. UWI
Temporary Lecturer in Economics
Tel: 417-4276

Contents

Scott-Joseph, Ankie
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc. Manchester, Ph.D. UWI
Lecturer in Economics
Tel: 417-4274

Wood, Anthony
B.Sc., M.Sc. UWI, MPhil Cambridge
Lecturer in Banking and Finance, Programme Coordinator M.Sc. Banking and Finance
Tel: 417-4273

Stephen, Jeremy
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc. Imperial College Business School, London
Temporary Lecturer in Banking and Finance
Tel: 417-4897

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

Tel: (246) 417-4288/89/93/4996
Fax: (246) 424-4425
E-Mail: gsswork@cavehill.uwi.edu

Joseph, Tennyson
BA, M.Phil UWI, PhD Cambridge
Head of Department & Senior Lecturer in Political Science
Tel: 417-4289

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Yvette Tull
B.Sc. M.Sc. UWI
Administrative Assistant
Tel: 417-4996

Teresacita Cox
B.Sc. UWI
Secretary
Tel: 417-4288

Shavonne Rudder
B.Sc. UWI
Stenographer Clerk
Tel: 417-4293

ACADEMIC STAFF

Adugu, Emmanuel
B.Sc. MPhil Ghana, MA, PhD Ohio, G.I.S.S.R.
Lecturer in Sociology
Tel: 417-4925

Barrow-Giles, Cynthia
BA, M.Sc. M.Phil. UWI
Senior Lecturer in Political Science
Tel: 417-4294

Broome, Pearson
BA UWI, M.Sc. LSE, Ph.D. Cambridge
Lecturer in Political Science
Tel: 417-4290

Cadogan-McClean, Cheryl
B.Sc. UWI, MA Columbia, PhD. Capella
Lecturer in Psychology
Tel: 417-4695

Contents

Cuffie, Joan
BA, MA UWI
Temporary Lecturer in Psychology
Tel: 417-4981

Grenade, Wendy
MA Westminster, MA, Ph.D. Miami
Lecturer in Political Science
Tel: 417-4254

Harper, Ayodele
Research Assistant
Tel: 417-4929

James, Therese
B.Sc. Windsor, DSW, M.Sc. UWI
Lecturer in Social Work
Tel: 417-4292

Phillips, Joan
B.Sc. MPhil UWI, Ph.D. Bedfordshire
Temporary Senior Lecturer in Sociology
Tel: 417-4284

Gopaul-McNicol, Sharon
BA New York., MA Columbia, MA, Med, PhD Hofstra
Senior Lecturer in Psychology
Tel: 417-4864

Griffith, Alana
B.Sc. M.Sc. UWI, Ph.D. Kent
Lecturer in Sociology
Tel: 417-4285

Hinds-Harrison, Kristina
BA St. Mary's, MA Kent, PhD LSE
Lecturer in Political Science, Course Coordinator – M.Sc. Integration Studies
Tel: 417-4966

Joseph, Debra
B.Sc., MSW UWI, PhD Huddersfield
Lecturer in Social Work
Tel: 417-4865

Rock, Letnie
BA UWI, BSW Wind., MSHA Antioch,
PhD Fordham
Senior Lecturer in Social Work
Tel: 417-4291

Contents

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Tel: (246) 417-4295/4296/4297/4300/4546/4547
Fax: (246) 438-9167
E-Mail: management@cavehill.uwi.edu

Alleyne, Philmore
B.Sc. UWI; MBA Oxford Brookes, PGDip (Res), Ph.D. Bradford, FCCA
Head of Department & Senior Lecturer in Accounting
Tel.: 417-4298/4299

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Monica Smith
Administrative Assistant
Tel: 417-4297

Margaret Lamontagne-Chase
B.Sc. UWI
Stenographer Clerk
Tel: 417-4546

Melanie Straker
Stenographer Clerk
Tel: 417-4296

Neila Hinkson
Administrative Assistant
Tel: 417-4295

Deborah Howard
Stenographer Clerk
Tel: 417-4547

Tameshia Brandford
Stenographer Clerk
Tel: 417-4300

ACADEMIC STAFF

Brathwaite, Juliette
BA Huddersfield, Dip.Ed UWI, MEd Leeds, MSc UWI
ETTC Postgraduate Cert. in Adult Education, UWI, Ph.D. Southampton
Lecturer in Project Management
Tel: 417-4258

Burnett, John
B.Sc. UWI, MBA St. Mary's University, CMA, PGCUTL
Lecturer in Accounting
Tel: 417-4303

Carrington, Donley
B.Sc. UWI, MBA Iowa, CMA, PhD Hull
Lecturer in Accounting, Programme Coordinator – M.Sc. Investment & Wealth Management
Tel: 417-4308

Charles-Soverall, Wayne
Cert. in Mgmt, BA Pace, MA Brooklyn College, Ph.D. UWI
Senior Lecturer in Public Sector Management
Tel: 417-4305

Contents

Corbin, Akhentoolove
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc. LSE, Ph.D. UWI
Lecturer in Management
Tel: 417-4304

Devonish, Dwayne
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc., Ph.D. Nottingham
Senior Lecturer in Management, Programme Coordinator – M.Sc. International Management
Tel: 417-4306

Gay, Glenda
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc. Ph.D. Nova Southeastern
Lecturer in Management
Tel: 417-4301

Hinds, Margaret
B.Sc., M.Sc. UWI
Research Assistant
Tel: 417-4309

Knight, Joseann
B.Sc. UWI, MBA Florida, Ph.D. UWI
Lecturer in Management
Tel: 417-4540

Mahon, Sonia
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc. Boston
Lecturer in Management & Deputy Dean
Tel: 417-4301

Pierce, Amanda
B.Sc. UWI
Research Assistant
Tel: 417-4540

Robinson, C. Justin
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc. FIU, Ph.D. Manchester
Senior Lecturer in Management & Dean
Tel: 417-4267

Weekes-Marshall, Diana
B.Sc. UWI, ACCA
Lecturer in Accounting
Tel: 417-4872

Cornwell, Malissa
BA UWI
Research Assistant
Tel: 417-4309

Estwick Stacey
B.Sc. UWI, ACCA
Lecturer in Accounting, Programme Coordinator – M.Sc. Financial Management
Tel: 417-4307

Greenidge, Dion
B.Sc. UWI, M.Sc., Ph.D. Nottingham
Senior Lecturer in Management, Programme Coordinator – M.Sc. Human Resources Management
Tel: 417-4255

Jonsson, Cristina
B.Sc. Oxford Brookes University, B.Sc. M.Sc. Griffith Univ.
Lecturer in Hospitality & Tourism Management
Tel: 417-4485

Knight, Nicole
B.Sc. UWI, MBA London South Bank University
Lecturer in Management
Tel: 417-4485

Persaud, Nadini
B.Sc. M.Sc. UWI, Ph.D. Western Michigan, CGA
Lecturer in Evaluation, Programme Coordinator – M.Sc. Project Management & Evaluation
Tel: 417-4259

Roberts, Sherma
BA UWI, M.Sc. Surrey, Ph.D. Brunel
Lecturer in Hospitality & Tourism Mgt, Programme Coordinator, M.Sc. Tourism & Hospitality Mgmt
Tel: 417-4538

Walkes, Alfred
B.Sc., Ph.D. UWI
Lecturer in Management, Programme Coordinator – M.Sc. Marketing
Tel: 417-4836

Young Marshall, Ayanna
LL.B. UWI, Cert. of Legal Education – Sir Hugh Wooding Law School, M.Sc. UWI
Lecturer in International Business
Tel: 417-4256

Contents

SIR ARTHUR LEWIS INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL & ECONOMIC STUDIES

Tel: (246) 417-4476
Fax: (246) 424-7291
E-Mail: salises@cavehill.uwi.edu
Website: http://www.cavehill.uwi.edu/salises

Don Marshall
BA UWI, M.Phil., PhD Newcastle
Director & Senior Fellow
Tel: 417-4476

ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT STAFF

Alicia Graham
Administrative Assistant
Tel: 417- 4477

Jacqueline Thompson
Stenographer/Clerk
Tel: 417-4478

Magna Forde
Office Attendant
417- 4478

Sandra Tull
Stenographer/Clerk
Tel: 417- 4261

Winfield Best
Office Assistant
Tel: 417-4484

LIBRARY STAFF

Beverley Y. Hinds
Librarian
Tel: 417-4063

Rashida Cox
Temporary Library Clerk
Tel: 417-4479

ACADEMIC STAFF

Marshall, Don
BA UWI, M.Phil., PhD Newcastle
Senior Fellow - Political Science/International Political Economy
Tel: 417-4483

Lashley, Jonathan
B.Sc. Swansea, M.Sc. Wales, Ph.D. Leicester
Fellow - Economics
Tel: 417-4482

Bailey, Corin A.
BA UWI Mona, PhD UWI Mona
Fellow, Social Geography
Tel: 417-4481

Lazarus, Latoya
Temporary Research Fellow – Sociology
Tel: 417-4803

Contents

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES

Visitor
Her Majesty the Queen

Chancellor
Professor The Honourable Sir George Alleyne
OCC, MBBS UCWI, MD *Lond*, FRCP, FACP (Hons.), Hon. DSc UWI

Vice-Chancellor
Professor Sir Hilary Beckles
BA, PhD Hull, Hon DLitt, *Hull*, Hon DLitt *Knust*

CHAIRMEN, CAMPUS COUNCILS

Sir Paul Altman
GCM, BCH, JP, BBA *Mia*, Hon. LLD *UWI*

Dr. Marshal Hall
CD, BSc *Col*, Ph.D. *Wis*

Mr. Ewart Williams
BSc, MSc *UWI*

Sir K. Dwight Venner
KBE, CBE, BSc, MSc, UWI

PRO-VICE CHANCELLORS

Professor Alan Cobley
BA *Manc*, MA *York, UK*, PhD *Lond*

Professor Dale Webber
BSc *UWI*, PhD *UWI*

Professor Andrew Downes
BSc (Hons), MSc *UWI*, PhD *Manc*

Professor V. Eudine Barriteau – Cave Hill
BSc *UWI*, MPA *NYC*, PhD *Howard*

Professor Archibald McDonald
MBBS, DM (Surg) *UWI*, FRCSEd, FACS

Professor Clement Sankat
BSc, MSc, *UWI*, PhD *Guelph*, MASAE, MAPETT, FIAgreE

Dr Luz Longsworth
BA *UWI*, MBA *UWI*, MA Queens, DBA *Bath*

Campus Principals

Professor V. Eudine Barriteau – Cave Hill
BSc UWI, MPA *NYC*, PhD *Howard*

STUDENT AFFAIRS
Tel: (246) 417-4120
Fax: (246) 438-9145

Professor Archibald McDonald – Mona
MBBS, DM (Surg) *UWI*, FRCSEd, FACS

Professor Clement Sankat – St. Augustine
BSc, MSc *UWI*, PhD *Guelph*, MASAE, MAPETT, FIAgreE

Dr. Luz Longsworth – Open Campus
BA, MBA *UWI*, MA *Queens*, DBA. *Bath*

DEPUTY CAMPUS PRINCIPALS

Professor R Clive Landis– Cave Hill
BSc *Birmingham*, MSc *Loyola*, PhD *Loyola*
Professor Ishenkumba Kahwa – Mona
BSc , MSc *Dar*, PhD *Louisiana State*

Professor Rhoda Reddock – St. Augustine
BSc *UWI*, MSc *ISS The Hague*, PhD *Amsterdam*

Professor Julie Meeks Gardner – Open Campus
BSc, Dip Nutrition, PhD *UWI*

University Registrar
Mr. C. William Iton
BSc *UWI*, LLM *Essex*

University Bursar
Mr. Archibald Campbell
BSc MSc *UWI*, FAC

University Librarian
Mrs. Karen Lequay
BSc *UWI*, MSc *Soton*, MSc *Lough*

PUBLIC ORATORS

Dr. Jennifer Obidah-Alleyne – Cave Hill
BA *Hunter Col*, MA *Yale*, PhD *U of California*, Berkley

Dr. Michael Bucknor – Mona
BA, PhD *UWI*

Dr. Brian Cockburn – St. Augustine
BSc, PhD *UWI*

Dr. Francis Severin – Open Campus
BA, MSc, PhD *UWI*

Contents

Admissions:

Assistant Registrar	Mr. David Marshall, BSc, MSc	417-4119
Administrative Assistant	Mrs. Deborah Knight	417-4122
Administrative Assistant (Ag.)	Mrs. Carol Jordan, BSc, MSc	417-4123
Social Science Faculty Clerk	Ms. Marla Thomas BSc	417-4115
Summer School Representative	Mrs. Nidra Grant	417-4114
Secretary	Ms. Kathy-Ann Watson	417-4120

Examinations:

Senior Assistant Registrar	Ms. Betty Thorpe, BSc, MSc., ACIS	417-4133
Administrative Assistant	Mrs. Eudene Spooner	417-4139
Administrative Assistant	Ms. Ingrid Lashley	417-4135
Stenographer Clerk	Mrs. Ann Arthur	417-4835
Stenographer Clerk	Ms. Tamesha Bryant	417-4935
Secretary	Ms. Kimberley Boyce	417-4134

Records:

Administrative Assistant	Ms. Nakita Squires, BSc	417-4140
Stenographer Clerk	Ms. Esther Layne, BSc	417-4142
Stenographer Clerk	Ms. Lisa Phillips, BSc	417-4141

School for Graduate Studies and Research:

Senior Assistant Registrar	Mrs. Gail Carter-Payne, BSc, MBA	417-4902
Administrative Assistant	Mrs. Fay Williams, BSc	417-4907
Administrative Assistant	Ms. Maria Dodson, BSc	417-4110
Social Science Faculty Clerks	Ms. Tara Moseley	417-4905
	Mr. Antonio Springer	417-4939
	Ms. Anita Carter	417-4908

Contents

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Definition of Terms

Advising Hold	An Advising Hold may be placed on a student record to indicate that the student must get academic advising prior to registration
Anti-Requisites	Refers to courses where content overlap precludes courses being taken together for credit. Students are urged to view the listings in this handbook and consult their department for guidance
Core or compulsory courses	Courses that students must complete in order to be awarded a degree
Credit	Refers to a unit of study counting towards a degree or diploma. Undergraduate courses in the Faculty normally carry a weighting of three (3) credits. A number of courses, however, carry a weighting of six (6) credits.
Exemption with credit	Refers to cases where a student is granted exemption from UWI courses because the student has already passed courses in other programmes at UWI or passed courses of similar content at other recognized institutions. Students **are not required** to take replacement courses.
Free electives	Courses which are optional in the degree programme concerned and may be selected from any department or faculty. Please note that Level I courses **cannot be used** as electives in Level II/III of the programme.
Level I, Level II & Level III	Represents the different standard of courses that must be completed in the undergraduate degree programme. Each level is designated by the first numeral in the course code. Levels II and III courses are equally weighted for the assessment of class of degree
Pre-requisites	Courses which must be completed before registration for another course is permitted

QUALIFICATIONS FOR ADMISSION

1.1 Before registration and before beginning courses in the Faculty the candidate must have satisfied the University Matriculation requirements for entry to a degree programme (See University Matriculation requirements - UWI Calendar Vol II Part II).

Set out below, however, are the minimum requirements for full-time (3 years) and part-time (4 years) admission to the Bachelor of Sciences degree programmes in the Faculty. Admission to all degree programmes in the Faculty will be on a competitive basis. Therefore, the fulfilment of the mandatory minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

English Language Proficiency Test (ELPT)

1.2 All applicants to the University of the West Indies are required to sit the English Language Proficiency Test (ELPT) to determine their level of entry to FOUN1001 English for Academic Purposes or FOUN1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes.

1.3 Applicants for entry into Economics, Accounting, Management Studies, Psychology and Statistics (Mona) degree options (specialization and majors) are required to have a minimum of a Grade III pass in CXC (General) Mathematics or a qualification deemed by Faculty Board to be equivalent.

Exemption with Credit

1.4 The following exemptions are entered for students in the Faculty of Social Sciences **only**. Exemptions are subject to the discretion of the Faculty and qualifications may be deemed to be obsolete by the Faculty Board. Students who wish to apply for exemptions outside of the programmes and equivalent courses listed below may do so by submitting an exemption form to the Faculty Office. If the qualification was obtained from an external university the student would need to supply the relevant course outlines so that the courses may be assessed.

(i) From CAPE
Exemption with credit is granted for Grades 1 to 4 for CAPE Units 1 and 2 in the following subject areas:

CAPE Subject	**UWI Level I course**
CAPE Accounting Unit 1	ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
CAPE Accounting Unit 2	ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost & Management Accounting
CAPE Caribbean Studies	FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
CAPE Economics Unit 1	ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
CAPE Economics Unit 2	ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
CAPE Information Technology Units 1 and 2	MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
CAPE Management of Business Units 1 and 2	MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
CAPE Sociology Unit 1	SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
CAPE Sociology Unit 2	SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
CAPE Statistical Analysis	ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics **OR**
CAPE Applied Mathematics Unit 1	ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics* (**from 2008**)
CAPE History Unit 1	HIST 1601 The Atlantic World 1400 – 1600
CAPE History Unit 2	HIST 1603 The Atlantic World 1600 – 1800
CAPE History Units 1 and 2	HIST 1703 Introduction to History

(ii) From BCC Associate Degree Programmes

Exemption with credit is granted for the following BCC Associate Degree Programmes subject to courses taken in the programme and meeting the GPA requirements:

BCC Associate Degree in Arts – Accounting major (GPA 2.75 or above required)	Exemption from a maximum of eight (8) Level I courses (24 credits) excluding foundation courses from the B.Sc. Accounting (Special) or Accounting major
BCC Associate Degree in Business Studies (GPA 2.75 or above required)	Exemption from a maximum of eight (8) Level I courses (24 credits) excluding foundation courses from the B.Sc. Management (Special), Management major, B.Sc. Accounting, or B.Sc. Public Sector Management programmes
BCC Associate Degree in Arts – Economics Major (GPA 2.75 or above required)	Exemption from a maximum of eight (8) Level I courses (24 credits) excluding foundation courses from the B.Sc. Economics (Special) or Economics major
BCC Associate Degree in Applied Arts Tourism and Travel **&** Associate Degree Applied Arts -Hotel Catering and Institutional Operations (GPA 2.75 or above required)	Exemption from a maximum of nine (9) Level I courses (27 credits) from the B.Sc. Hospitality and Tourism Management programme
BCC Associate Degree in Public Service Management & Admin. (GPA 2.75 or above required)	Exemption from a maximum of eight (8) Level I courses (24 credits) excluding foundation courses from the B.Sc. Public Sector Management programme

BCC Associate Degree in Public Sector Management (GPA 2.75 or above required)	Exemption from a maximum of eight (8) Level I courses (24 credits) excluding foundation courses from the B.Sc. Public Sector Management programme
BCC Associate Degree in Psychology (GPA 2.75 and above required and an average grade of B in the relevant cluster of courses is required)	Exemption from a maximum of three (3) Level I courses (9 credits) can be given in the B.Sc. Psychology (Special) or B.Sc. Psychology major: PSYC1003 Introduction to Psychology PSYC1004 Introduction to Social Psychology PSYC1012 Introduction to Developmental Psychology
BCC Associate Degree in Social Work (GPA 3.00 or above is required)	Exemption from a maximum of eight (8) Level I courses from the B.Sc. Social Work programme excluding foundation courses
BCC course GED115 – Computer Awareness **or** GEED160 Computer Applications (Minimum GPA 2.5 in the Associate Degree overall with a minimum grade of B in the course	Exemption from MGMT1000 Introduction to Computers

(iii) From Other Universities

(a) A student entering from another university to read for a UWI degree will have to do a minimum of two years full-time study or 60 credits.

(b) Unless departments already have a record of the particular courses, course outlines are to be submitted for departments to make an assessment. Any course approved by departments will earn students exemption with credit from UWI equivalent courses up to the limit indicated by (a) above.

(c) Exemption without credit may be granted for the course(s) in excess of the limit indicated.

1.5 Students Pursuing Study Abroad

(a) Exchange programme

Students who seek to do part of their programme at another university – a maximum of two semesters which must not include the final semester of full time study – must have the courses they intend to do at the overseas university assessed for equivalence and approved by the relevant department at Cave Hill **before** proceeding abroad. The request to study abroad and the course(s) approved by the department must then be submitted through the Dean's Office to obtain Academic Board approval.

When students' results are received from the overseas university, they will receive credit for the courses as substitutes as approved by the Academic Board. The grade recorded will be the grade received and assessed and approved by the Academic Board as the equivalent of that awarded by the examining university.

TRANSFERS

Inter and Intra Faculty Transfers

2.1 Students in another Faculty who have completed Level I of a degree programme of the University of the West Indies are eligible for transfer to the Level II of a degree programme offered by a Faculty of Social Sciences. Such students must, at the time of transfer, have passed courses which satisfy the Level I requirements of the Faculty of Social Sciences as well as the pre-requisites of the relevant courses of the programme into which the transfer is sought. Transfers are offered to students who have acquired a strong Level I record. (B+ average and above)

2.2 Students registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences on another Campus who have completed Level I of a degree programme are eligible for transfer to Level II in the Faculty of Social Sciences Cave Hill Campus

2.3 Transfer may also be offered to any student registered in any other Faculty of the University of the West Indies and who has successfully completed the Level I prerequisites to Levels II & III courses in the area of intended major or special and has also completed the required Foundation Course(s).

2.4 Consideration for transfer will not be given to students in the year they were accepted to the Faculty. Students may, upon receipt of an offer from the Admission Office, choose to reject that initial offer and immediately request their desired Major.

2.5 Students approved for transfer must pursue the programme requirements outlined in the Handbook for the year approval was granted.

2.6 For transfer to the Level II of a degree programme offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences (Mona), students registered prior to 1998-99 may include among the courses passed Essentials in English (UC010, UC001) or Use of English (UC120).

COURSE OF STUDY

3. Candidates for any of the degree programmes must pursue a course of study comprising at least 90 credits at least 30 credits at Level I and at least 60 credits at Levels II and III. The Faculty Board may require that the timing of registration in particular courses be such as to ensure that the course of study extends over either at least five (5) semesters and two (2) summer school sessions or six (6) semesters.

LEVEL I REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Students MUST complete ALL the requirements for Level I and Level II/III of their degree programme as indicated here.

Level I consists of a minimum of 30 credits or ten 3-credit Level I courses, depending on the choice of degree i.e. a single major, a double major, one major and one or two minors or a special. The choice made will determine whether or not additional courses must be taken.

Requirements for Level I of the degree are as follows:
(a) Three (3) University foundation courses
(b) Pre-requisites for Level II courses and/or free electives
(c) Any other courses designated by the respective departments which are not included in the above.

UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION COURSES

4.2 As of 1998-99 all students registered in the University of the West Indies will be required to complete a minimum of 9 credits of Foundation Courses including MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers.

Foundation courses are University courses and they are designed to promote sensitivity to and awareness of distinctive characteristic features of Caribbean cosmologies, identities and cultures.

i.	FOUN 1008	Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
ii.	FOUN 1210	Science, Medicine and Technology in Society
iii.	FOUN 1101	Caribbean Civilization
iv.	FOUN 1301	Law, Governance, Economy and Society
v.	FOUN1001	English for Academic Purposes
vi.	Any other course approved for the purpose by the Board of Undergraduate Studies	

(b) Students registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences will be required to include among such Foundation Courses FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes or FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes.

(c) The elective Foundation course, FOUN 1301 Law, Governance, Economy and Society, will not count for credit in the programme of the Faculty of Social Sciences except with the permission of the Dean.

(d) Exemption in whole or in part from the requirements under [4.2(a- b)] may be granted from time to time by the Board for Undergraduate Studies.

Contents

REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTRY TO LEVELS II AND III

5. Students are required to satisfy pre-requisites for Levels II and III courses.
A minimum of twenty-four credits at Level I including eight core courses is required to progress to Level II.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE

6.1 In order to qualify for the award of a degree a student must:

- Have completed a minimum of 90 credits (normally equivalent to 30 semester courses)
- Have completed at least thirty credits from Level I semester courses (including the Foundation Course requirement), and at least sixty credits from Levels II and III semester courses
- Students registering for more than twenty Level II/III courses must indicate in writing which of the additional courses are "not for credit at the time of registration". Students will not be permitted to register for "not for credit" courses after satisfying the requirements for the award of the degree.
- Have satisfied the requirements for their specific degree programmes.

6.2 Degrees are offered in the following categories:

- Special
- Major
- Three minors (restricted to B.Sc. Social Sciences)

A student must be formally registered in one of these programme options:

- A special comprises a minimum of forty-five (45) credits in the subject area at Levels II and III.
- A major comprises a minimum of thirty (30) credits in the subject area at Levels II and III.
- A double major comprises a minimum of thirty (30) credits each in two (2) subject areas at Levels II and III.
- A minor comprises a minimum of fifteen (15) credits in the subject area at Levels II and III. A major/minor comprises a minimum of thirty (30) Levels II and III credits in the subject area of the major and fifteen (15) Levels II and III credits in the minor.

6.3.1 A Special degree is available from among the following subject areas only:

Accounting + #
Economics +*#
Business, Economics & Social Statistics*
Hospitality and Tourism Management +
Hotel Management + * %a
Management Studies + #
Psychology +
Public Sector Management +
Sociology +
Social Work +*
Tourism Management + * %a

6.3.2 A Major is available from among the following subject areas:

Accounting + *
Economics + * #
Government #
International Relations *
Management Studies + * #
Political Science + *
Public Administration *
Public Sector Management +
Psychology * #+

Social Work #
Sociology + * #
Statistics *

6.3.3 Minors may be declared from among the following subject areas:

Accounting + * #
African and African Diaspora Studies *
Demography *
Economics + * #
Finance #
History +
Human Resource Management #
International Relations *
Law +
Marketing #
Management Studies + * #
Management Information Systems #
Mathematics +
Political Science + *
Public Sector Management +
Psychology * # +
Sociology *
Social Policy Administration *
Social Policy #
Social Psychology *
Sports Management #
Statistics *

[Key: + Cave Hill * Mona # St. Augustine %a Bahamas]

6.3.4 The degree majors with which the above minors may be combined will be approved by the Faculty Board and Board for Undergraduate Studies and listed as programme offerings in the Faculty Handbook.

6.3.5 Students may also request to combine a Social Science major with a minor offered by another Faculty. To do this, the permission of the Deans of both Faculties must be sought and obtained.

6.3.6 A student may with the permission of the Dean change any major, special or minor for which that student is registered.

REGULATIONS FOR FULL-TIME PROGRAMME

7. A full-time student:

(a) Shall complete the degree programme in not more than eleven (11) semesters and five (5) summer school sessions;

(b) Will unless Academic Board approves otherwise on the recommendation of Faculty Board be required to register for ten (10) semester courses in any one year and five (5) semester courses in any one semester. Permission may be sought for not more than one additional course per semester by any student who needs that one course for completion of the requirements for the degree or who has been awarded a grade of A as the examination mark for more than half of the courses for which that student has been examined when registered in the Faculty.

(c) Will be required to withdraw from the Faculty unless he/she has gained at least:

- fifteen (15) credits at the end of the second semester
- thirty-three (33) credits at the end of the fourth semester
- fifty-one (51) credits at the end of the sixth semester
- sixty-nine (69) credits at the end of the eighth semester

N.B. Credits gained from courses done in another programme will not be counted towards the rate of progress.

Contents

REGULATIONS FOR PART-TIME PROGRAMME

8.

(a) A part-time programme is offered for Level I of the B.Sc. degree at Cave Hill Campus. Level II and III are available in all programmes offered at the Cave Hill Campus.

(b) The Faculty Board may require that the timing of registration in particular courses be such as to ensure that the course of study for the Level I programme extends over at least three (3) semesters inclusive of one (1) summer school session.

(c) A part-time student will be required to withdraw from the Faculty unless he/she has gained:

- six (6) credits at the end of the second semester
- eighteen (18) credits at the end of the fourth semester
- twenty-four (24) credits at the end of the sixth semester
- thirty-nine (39) credits at the end of the eight semester
- fifty-four (54) credits at the end of the tenth semester
- seventy-two (72) credits at the end of twelfth semester
- ninety (90) credits at the end of the fourteenth semester

(d) Part-time students shall usually be expected to register for a maximum of eighteen (18) credits in any one year.

(e) A part-time student may be allowed to register for twenty-one (21) credits if he/she has maintained a minimum GPA of 3.3. Finalizing part-time students may also be allowed to register for 21 credits.

(f) Part-time in the Faculty is defined by a student's work load per semester and does not mean evening studies. While some Level I courses are offered in the evening, the majority of the courses at Levels II and III are taught during the day only. Thus, students registered part-time must be prepared to attend classes between 8 a.m. and 9 p.m.

(g) Once a Part-time student transfers into the Full-time programme, he/she is required to maintain the rate of progress mandated for the Full-time programme.

N.B. Credits gained from courses done in another programme will not be counted towards the rate of progress.

REGULATIONS FOR GPA STUDENTS

9.

(a) Except where otherwise prescribed in Faculty Regulations, a student whose GPA for a given semester is less than or equal to 2.00 shall be deemed to be performing unsatisfactorily, and shall be placed on warning. A student on warning whose GPA for the succeeding semester is less than 2.00 will be required to withdraw.

(b) A student on warning shall be counselled by the Dean or a designated faculty advisor. Such a student may, except where otherwise prescribed in Faculty Regulations, be permitted by the Academic Board on the recommendation of Faculty Board to carry a reduced course load.

REGISTRATION/EXAMINATIONS

10.

a. Students will be examined during each semester and the summer session in the courses for which they are registered.

b. A course may be examined by one or more of the following methods:

(i) written examination papers
(ii) oral (under the conditions in Regulation 11 below)
(iii) practical examinations
(iv) coursework (which may include written in-course tests, practical work, dissertations, essays, projects, studies and other forms of coursework exercises as approved by the Faculty Board, or the Campus Committee on Examinations as appropriate).

c. A student failing a course may subject to the rate of progress requirements of these Regulations be allowed to substitute another approved course in a subsequent semester or repeat the failed course.

d. All optional courses (electives) listed in the various degree programmes in the Faculty Handbook will not necessarily be available in any one year.

e. Deadlines for changes of registration including withdrawal from or addition of courses will be as prescribed in University Regulations.

f. Registration for a course constitutes registration for the examination in that course.

g. A student who does not take an examination in a course for which he/she is registered is deemed to have failed that examination unless permission to be absent has been granted.

h. A student who, on grounds of illness or in other special circumstances as referred to in Examination Regulations fails to take an examination in a course for which he/ she is registered, may be given special consideration by the Board of Examiners to take examination at the next available opportunity, without penalty.

i. Students are asked to pay special attention to Examination Regulation which states:
"Any candidate who has been absent from the University for a prolonged period during the year for any reason other than illness or whose attendance at prescribed lecturers, classes, practical classes, tutorial or clinical instructions has been unsatisfactory or who has failed to submit essays or other exercises set by his teachers may be debarred by the relevant Academic Board, on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty Board, from taking any University examinations."

ORAL EXAMINATIONS FOR FINAL YEAR STUDENTS

11.

(a) The Board of Examiners may recommend to the Department concerned that a student who has failed the last one or two courses(s) required to complete the degree be offered an Oral Examination in that one or those two courses provided that he/she has obtained in each instance a mark of at least 45% for the course(s).
If an Oral Examination is granted the student may choose to decline the offer.

(b) The Oral Examination, which will be of maximum length of one hour, will be held as soon as possible after the previous examination and within the academic year in which the student is expected to graduate. The student must contact the department concerned immediately so that arrangements may be made for the Oral Examination.

(c) The Oral Examination will concern the course as a whole, and not be restricted to the questions set in the examination which the student did. The First Examiner and at least one other must be present at an Oral Examination.

(d) If the examination is passed, the student cannot be awarded a grade higher than 50 - C and this grade will replace that previously gained for the entire evaluation in that course.

(e) If he/she fails the Oral, the student will not have any right of appeal or review.

(f) A student will be allowed only one Oral Examination for any one Course.

EXAMINATIONS ONLY

12.

(a) Final year students failing one or two (but no more than two) courses may apply to register for "Exams Only" in the course(s).
(b) The candidate's assessment will be based entirely on the examinations which will count for 100%.

COURSEWORK

13.

(a) In the case of examination by coursework only a student gaining an overall mark higher than 50% but passing in only one component will be required to repeat at the next available sitting the component that was failed.

(b) A student who is absent from a coursework examination may apply to the Dean of the Faculty for exemption from this examination no later than one (1) week following the date of this examination. He/she must at the same time submit to the Campus Registrar justification for such absence (such as, in case of illness, a medical certificate complying with any applicable Examination Regulations). The Dean shall consider any such request for exemption in consultation with the relevant Head of Department and course lecturer. If the exemption is granted, the candidate's assessment will be based entirely on the final examination.

(c) A student may request to submit coursework assignments, essays, etc. after the stipulated deadline date on the basis of appropriate justification (such as, in case of illness, a medical certificate complying with any applicable Examination Regulations). This request must be made within 48 hours after the stipulated deadline date and must be addressed to the Dean, who in consultation with the relevant Head of Department and course lecturer may allow the extension. The Dean, acting on advice of the relevant Head of Department and course lecturers, may consider requests for extension of the coursework assignment, essays etc. If the extension is not granted the student will not be given any special consideration and will be graded based on both coursework and final examination.

(d) If a student misses an examination for medical reasons or other extenuating circumstance approved by the Board of Examiners, he/she will be obliged to register again for the full course. However the Faculty may allow the student's coursework/mid-term marks (if the coursework is within one academic year) to be applied and he/she will only have to attend classes and write the final examination.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

14.

(a) A candidate who for good reason wishes to be absent from an academic programme for a semester or more must apply for formal leave of absence to the Campus Faculty Board, through the appropriate Dean, stating the reason for the application.

(b) The length of such leave of absence, if granted, will be subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Campus concerned, but will not exceed one academic year in the first instance terminating at the end of the academic year for which the application is approved.

(c) Leave of absence will not be granted for more than two consecutive academic years.

(d) Leave of absence may be granted for one semester or for an academic year.

(e) Applications for leave of absence for a semester shall normally be submitted by the end of the third week of the relevant semester.

(f) Applications for leave of absence for the academic year shall normally be submitted the end of the third week of semester I.

Note: Students who have been attending classes and then apply for Leave of Absence after the deadline date are liable for payment of full tuition fees for the semester/academic year whether they sit examinations or not.

WITHDRAWAL

15.

(a) A student whose GPA for a given semester is less than or equal to 2.00 shall be deemed to be performing unsatisfactorily, and shall be placed on warning. A student on warning whose GPA for the succeeding semester is less than 2.00 will be Required to Withdraw (RTW).

(b) A candidate who has been required to withdraw from the Faculty may apply to the Faculty for re-admission one (1) year after withdrawal. Each case will be considered on its own merit, but will only succeed if the Faculty is satisfied that the circumstances attending the reasons for the withdrawal have been altered substantially.

(c) Students thus admitted to a Faculty may in accordance with its regulations be granted exemption from Level I

courses subject to there being no change in the content of the courses and provided that no more than five (5) years have elapsed since the date of withdrawal. Level II University courses, for the purposes of exemption may be treated in the same way as Level I Faculty courses.

(d) Students from one Faculty who had been required to withdraw from the University for failing to complete their degree programme within the stipulated period may be admitted to another Faculty after a minimum period of one (1) year had elapsed since their withdrawal. Such students may be granted exemption from Level I courses relevant to the new programme subject to regulations (b) and (c) above.

AWARD OF DEGREES

16. Notification of Results

For those candidates who have completed the requirements of the BSc degree a pass list shall be published and arranged alphabetically in the following categories:

- First Class Honours
- Second Class Honours
  - Upper Division
  - Lower Division
- Pass

GRADE POINT AVERAGE SYSTEM

17.

a. These regulations shall apply to all students admitted to the University commencing academic year 2003-2004.

(i) The class of degree to be awarded shall be determined on the basis of a weighted Grade Point Average (GPA).

(ii) In the calculation of the weighted GPA a weight of zero shall be attached to all Level I courses.

(iii) Levels II and III courses shall have equal weight in the determination of the weighted GPA.

(iv) Core courses satisfying the requirements of specials, majors and minors must be taken into account in the determination of the weighted GPA.

(v) A course designated at not-for-credit (NFC) shall not count in the determination of the weighted GPA.

(vi) The class of degree shall be awarded as follows:

- First Class Honours - Weighted GPA of 3.6 and above
- Second Class Honours - Upper Division - Weighted GPA 3.00 - 3.59
- Second Class Honours - Lower Division - Weighted GPA 2.50 - 2.99
- Pass - Weighted GPA 2.00 - 2.49

MARKING SCHEME FOR EXAMINATION IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

(b) (i) In the determination of GPA, the grades with corresponding quality points shall be as defined in the University Regulations governing the GPA.

(ii) The authorized marking scheme is as follows:

2014/2015 Grading Policy		
Grade	**Quality Points**	**Mark%**
A+	4.3	90-100
A	4.0	80-89
A-	3.7	75-79

B+	3.3	70-74
B	3.0	65-69
B-	2.7	60-64
C+	2.3	55-59
C	2.0	50-54
F1	1.7	40-49
F2	1.3	30-39
F3	0.0	0-29

CO-CURRICULAR CREDITS

18.

(a) Students will be eligible for no more than 3 credits for involvement in co-curricular activities. The activities may be Campus specific.

(b) Co-curricular credits will be awarded on the following basis:

(i). Students must be involved in the activity for at least one (1) semester;
(ii). Explicit learning outcomes must be identified for each activity.
(iii) There must be clearly defined mode(s) of assessment for each activity.

(c) The Office of Student Services and the School of Education on each campus will administer the award of credits.

(d) The grading of co-curricular credits will be pass/fail.

(e) All co-curricular activities/programmes must be approved in advance by the Faculty and Academic Board.

(f) Subject to Faculty Regulations, co-curricular credits will form part of the 90 credits for a degree. However, in special circumstances, if credits are earned in excess of those required for the degree, these and the associated activity will be included on the student's transcript.

AEGROTAT DEGREE

19. A candidate taking examinations in respect of a final degree, diploma or certificate programme and who had been absent through illness from one or more papers, may apply for the award of an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate on the following conditions.

(a) Where the whole of the final examination for a degree, diploma or certificate is taken at the end of the final year of the course and he/she has completed more than half of the examination but has been absent from the remainder of that examination.

(b) Where the final examination is in two or more parts (the award of the degree, diploma or certificate depending on performance in each of these parts) and he/she has successfully completed the first one or two parts or more than half of the final part, but has been absent from the remainder of the examinations for the final part.

(c) Where the final examination is in two parts and the student has completed the first part (level II) with a B average or higher and his course work during the final year of the course has been of a consistently high standard, but he/she has been absent from the other part of the examinations.

(d) The Examiners consider that in the work which the candidate has submitted at such of the final examination as he/she had attended, he/she reached a standard which, if also reached in the remainder of the examination, would have qualified him/her for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate.

20. All applications for an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate must be referred by the Registrar to the Faculty Board of Examiners and the Board for Examinations for a recommendation to the Board of Undergraduate Studies (BUS). Applications from or on behalf of candidates must be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by (a) University Health Officer, or (b)

the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine in consultation with the appropriate members on the Medical School, (c) or other medical personnel appointed for this purpose by the University, and shall reach the Registrar not later than thirty days from the last examination paper written by the candidate.

21. In assessing an application for an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate, reports from Heads of Department on the candidates work should be taken into consideration. Oral examinations, where possible, by internal examiners may be an aspect of examinations for the award of an aegrotat degree.

22. An aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate will be awarded without distinction or class.

23. Holders of an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate will not be permitted to re-enter for the same examination but may proceed to a higher degree if accepted by the Board for Graduate Studies and Research.

FACULTY PRIZES AND AWARDS

The following prizes are awarded to students in the Faculty of Social Sciences each year:

- **Campus Level 1 Faculty Prize**
  A Faculty Prize of books awarded to the Level I student with the best academic performance.

The following plaques are awarded to final year students in the Faculty of Social Sciences each year:

- **Professor Frank Alleyne Plaque**
  Awarded to the best student in the Department of Economics
- **Dr. Farley Brathwaite Plaque**
  Awarded to the best Sociology student
- **Dr. George Belle Plaque**
  Awarded to the best Political Science student
- **Mrs. Cynthia Layne Plaque**
  Awarded to the best undergraduate student of the year

The Department of Management Studies Prizes

- **KPMG PRIZE (formerly Peat Marwick Prize)**

  The KPMG Prize valued at five thousand dollars (BDS$5,000.00) awarded to a national of Barbados who achieves the highest aggregate in Level II examinations of the B.Sc. Accounting and/or any other business related discipline, provided that such marks merit the minimal grade of B+. The recipient is expected to accept a period of employment for a minimum of one year at KPMG in Barbados.

The Department of Economics Prizes

(i) **Wendell McClean Memorial Prize in Economic Theory**
Awarded to the student who achieves the highest aggregate in Economic Theory in Level II examinations

(ii) **Sir Arthur Lewis Memorial Prize**
Awarded to the most outstanding student graduating with a major in Economics

(iii) **Llewyn Rock Memorial Prize in Economics**
The Prize shall be awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest aggregate marks in Level II of the B.Sc. Economics programme with at least a B+ average

(vii) **Roland Craigwell Finance Prize**
Awarded to the student obtaining the highest aggregated marks in Level II of the Banking and Finance programme with at least a B+ average

(viii) **Michael Howard Prize**
Awarded to the most outstanding student graduating with at least a B+ average in Planning and Policy

(ix) **Judy Whitehead Prize**
A minimum GPA of 3.0 required, this prize is awarded to the Level II/III student specializing in International Economics

Cross-Campus Faculty Prizes

(i) Cross-Campus Level 1 Prize
One prize of books to the value of one hundred dollars awarded to students obtaining the highest marks in the Level I examinations in the Faculty as a whole.

(ii) Charles M. Kennedy Prize
Awarded to the student with the highest marks in the B.Sc. Economics degree in the Final Year examinations in the Faculty as a whole

Cross-Campus Cross-Faculty Prize

(i) **Hugh Springer Prize**
Awarded to the most distinguished Final Year student in the Faculties of Humanities and Education and the Faculty of Social Sciences as a whole

Scholarships (Social Sciences Students Only)

(i) Barbados Employers' Confederation Scholarship
(ii) Enterprise Growth Fund Limited Scholarship
(iii) Gildan Activewear SRL Scholarship
(iv) Institute of Chartered Accountants of Barbados Scholarship
(v) Insurance Corporation of Barbados Scholarship
(vi) RBC Royal Bank Academic Bursary
(vii) Roland Craigwell Memorial Scholarship
(viii) Scotia Bank Awards
(ix) UNICOMER/Courts Dare To Dream Award

For full details on all scholarships offered go to the **University's scholarship web page**

GRADE POINT AVERAGE REGULATIONS (Revised March 2006)

1. The Board for Undergraduate Studies, in the delegated exercise of Senate's powers as the academic authority for the University under Statute 25, makes the following regulations to govern the Grade Point Average system in the University, effective 2003/2004 academic year for all candidates newly entering a programme. Persons who enter the system prior to 2003/2004 academic year to pursue first degrees will be considered under the GPA scheme effective 2006/2007. All students entering the Faculty of Law in the academic year 2005/2006 and the Faculty of Medical Sciences in the academic year 2006/2007 shall be governed by the GPA Regulations in the calculation of the award of their respective degrees. However, students entering the Faculty of Law prior to 2005/2006 and the Faculty of Medical Sciences prior to 2006/2007 will be treated under the old system of classification. A student who entered the University prior to 2003/2004 and changes his/her major subsequent to the introduction of GPA will be considered to be "newly entering a programme"

2. In accordance with Statute 47 and subject to these regulations all students shall normally spend a minimum of three academic years in the University of the West Indies before being eligible for the award of a First Degree.

3. (i)For purposes of these regulations, the following meanings shall apply, except where the context otherwise requires:

(a) Credit Hours Earned: "Credit hours earned" means the credits for each course that count toward the degree requirement and for which a passing grade is obtained.

(b) Quality Hours: "Quality hours" means the credits for each course that is included in the GPA calculation. Quality hours shall be assigned even when a grade of F is obtained in a course. Courses that are not used in the determination of the GPA shall be assigned zero quality hours.

(c) Quality Points: "Quality points" means the numerical value assigned to the relevant letter grade earned.

(ii) For the purposes of these Regulations:

(a) Level I, II and III Courses: Levels I, II and III courses are courses so designated by the Board for Undergraduate Studies.

(b) Grade Points: Grade points are determined by multiplying the quality hours by the quality points for a course.

(c) Grade Point Average (GPA): Grade Point Average is the average obtained by dividing the total grade points earned by the total quality hours for which the student has registered for any stated period of time, excluding courses taken on a pass/ fail basis, audited courses, courses t a k e n for preliminary credit and courses for which the designation I or IP is awarded under Regulation 6(iv).

(d) Weighted Grade Point Average: Weighted Grade Point Average is the average determined by applying appropriate weights for Levels I, II, and III courses to the grade points and the quality hours used in determining grade point average as set out at Regulation 3(ii)(c) above.

(e) Credit Hours: The credit values for courses, as well as for projects, laboratory sessions, foreign language classes or other contact hours, shall be determined by the respective Faculty Board and approved by the Board for Undergraduate Studies.

(iii) Pass/Fail Course Provision: Credit hours earned in courses taken on a Pass-Fail basis shall not be included in calculating grade point averages

4. (i). The class of degree shall be awarded on the basis of the Weighted GPA as set out in these regulations.

(ii) In determining the Weighted GPA, the weights to be used for each Level I, II and III course shall be as prescribed in Faculty Regulations.

(iii) Except for the purpose of determining the class of degree the term GPA in these regulations shall mean the GPA as defined at Regulation 3(ii)(c) above.

5. (i) First Degrees awarded by the University, with the exception of the BSc (Engineering), The Bachelor of Science (Petroleum Geoscience), the Bachelor of Science (Surveying and Land Information), LLB, MBBS, DDS, and DVM, shall be classified as follows:

- First Class Honours
  (Weighted GPA 3.60 and Above)
- Upper Second Class Honours
  (Weighted GPA 3.00 – 3.59)
- Lower Second Class Honours
  (Weighted GPA 2.50 – 2.99)
- Pass (Weighted GPA 2.00 – 2.49)

(ii) Award of Honours in GPA System: Honours shall be awarded taking into account all Level II and Level III courses excluding the Foundation courses.

(ii) First Degrees awarded by the University for the Bachelor of Science (Engineering), the Bachelor of Science (Petroleum Geoscience) and the Bachelor of Science (Surveying and Land Information), shall be classified as follows:

- First Class Honours (Weighted GPA
- Lower Second Class Honours (Weighted GPA 2.00 – 2.99)
- Third Class Honours (Weighted GPA 1.50 – 1.99)
- Pass - (Weighted GPA 1.00 – 1.49)

(iii) First Degrees awarded by the University for the Bachelor of Laws (LLB) shall be classified as follows:

- First Class Honours
- Second Class Honours (Upper and Lower Division)
- Pass

(iv) The Degrees of MB BS, DDS and DVM shall be classified as follows:

- Honours with Distinction
- Honours
- Pass

6. (i) The letter grades for completed courses used in the calculation of GPA shall be the following:

A - four quality points
B - three quality points
C - two quality points
D - one quality point
F - no quality points

(ii) Plus and minus modifiers may be used with letter grades A through D.

(iii) In the determination of GPA, the defined grades with the corresponding quality points shall be:

2014/2015 Grading Policy		
Grade	**Quality Points**	**Mark%**
A+	4.3	90-100
A	4.0	80-89
A-	3.7	75-79
B+	3.3	70-74
B	3.0	65-69
B-	2.7	60-64
C+	2.3	55-59
C	2.0	50-54
F1	1.7	40-49
F2	1.3	30-39
F3	0.0	0-29

(iv) The following designations may be assigned, but shall not be used in the calculation of Grade Point Average:

PC: Preliminary Credits - used for matriculation purposes or the satisfying of prerequisites only
EX: Exemption
EI: Examination Irregularity – Candidate disqualified from examination on account of breach of the Regulations
EQ: Examination Query

(v) The following designations may be assigned and shall count towards the GPA:

FA: When a student is absent from an examination without a valid reason
FC: Failed Coursework – indicates that a candidate has failed to satisfy the Examiner in the coursework component of the course
FE: Failed Examination – when a candidate has successfully completed the coursework requirement but has failed to satisfy the Examiners in the examination component of the course

AM: Absent Medical
IM: Incomplete Medical
V: Audited - when the course has been taken in accordance with Regulation 14
NV: When a student has been permitted to audit a course but has not done so satisfactorily
P: Pass - a pass obtained in a course taken on a Pass/Fail basis
F: Fail
ANP: Absent No Penalty
I: Incomplete - indicated that the student has made progress in a course but at the end of the semester has not finished the work required to receive a letter grade. An I designation is not counted in credit hours earned, or quality hours until a letter grade is reported. If neither a letter grade nor notification of an extension of time is received by the Registry from the Office of Dean, the I designation is replaced by an F letter grade at the end of the first six weeks into the next semester. An extension of time may be granted but shall not normally extend beyond the end of the semester in which the extension is granted. Any remaining I symbol at the end of the period of extension will be deemed an F.
NR: Not Reported - Grade not yet available.
IP: In Progress - when a dissertation, thesis, project, student teaching, practicum, internship, proficiency requirement, or other course intended to last more than one semester is not completed during the semester in which the student is registered. The IP designation must be replaced with an appropriate grade on completion of the course.

7. The scheme to be used for conversion of numerical marks to letter grades shall be as prescribed in Faculty regulations as follows:

2014/2015 Grading Policy		
Grade	**Quality Points**	**Mark%**
A+	4.3	90-100
A	4.0	80-89
A-	3.7	75-79
B+	3.3	70-74
B	3.0	65-69
B-	2.7	60-64
C+	2.3	55-59
C	2.0	50-54
F1	1.7	40-49
F2	1.3	30-39
F3	0.0	0-29

8. The courses to be used for the purpose of determining the Weighted GPA for the class of degree to be awarded shall be as prescribed in Faculty Regulations.

9. Where a course has been repeated, the penalty to be applied for failure and the grade to be used in the computation of the student's GPA if the course is subsequently passed shall be as prescribed in Faculty Regulations.

10. For the purpose of determining the Weighted GPA, failed courses shall be treated as prescribed in Faculty Regulations.

11. (i) Where credit for a course taken at another institution is requested, it is the student's responsibility to provide all the information needed by the University to enable it to assess the course.

(ii) Credit hours earned from another institution at the time of admission to the University of the West Indies will not be used in the computation of a grade point average.

12. The following shall apply to credits earned by a UWI undergraduate from another approved institution:
(i) A UWI student who wishes to take academic courses elsewhere and apply those credits toward the UWI degree must obtain approval in advance from the relevant Academic Board on the recommendation of the Board of the Faculty in which he/she is registered.

(ii) A student must have obtained a minimum UWI GPA of 3.00 to be approved to take courses as an exchange/transfer student.

(iii) Only the grade equivalent as determined by the Board for Undergraduate Studies of the results achieved and not the marks or grades so earned at another institution shall be used in the computation of the student's GPA.

13. (i) Except where otherwise prescribed in Faculty Regulations, a student whose GPA for a given semester is less than or equal to 2.00 shall be deemed to be performing unsatisfactorily, and shall be placed on warning. A student on warning whose GPA for the succeeding semester is less than 2.00 will be required to withdraw. However, a student may be reinstated if his/her GPA improves beyond 2.00 by credits obtained in Summer School. Then the credits would be rolled in to the GPA of the preceding Semester of the academic year.

(ii) A student on warning shall be counselled by the Dean or a designated faculty advisor. Such a student may, except where otherwise prescribed in Faculty Regulations, be permitted by the Academic Board on the recommendation of Faculty Board to carry a reduced course load.

14. (i) A registered student may be permitted to audit a course on the approval of the Dean and the Head of Department.

(ii) Auditing means recorded attendance at the lectures, tutorials and laboratory sessions for a given course without the requirement of sitting the final exam.

(iii) Satisfactory attendance certified by the Head of Department shall be awarded the designation V.

In absence of such certification, the designation NV shall be recorded.

(iv) No academic credit may be granted for auditing a course.

15. (i) A student who voluntarily withdraws from the University and who applies for re-admission within five (5) years shall be granted exemption and credit for courses previously passed, subject to the time limit for the maintenance of credits stipulated in the relevant Faculty Regulations and subject to the stipulation that the courses previously passed are not determined by the Board of the relevant Faculty to be obsolete.

(ii) Where exemption and credit are granted in accordance with (i), the grades obtained at previous attempts at such courses shall be used in the determination of the student's GPA.

16. A student who was required to withdraw for reasons of failure to progress as prescribed in Faculty Regulations may be readmitted on the following conditions:

(i) A minimum of one (1) year must have passed since the date of withdrawal;

(ii) All grades previously obtained shall continue to apply for the purpose of determining the student's GPA;

(iii) Work done during the period between the student being required to withdraw and being granted readmission may be eligible for credit under Regulation 11.

17. Where there is a conflict between Faculty Regulations and these regulations, these Regulations shall apply.

HOW TO CALCULATE YOUR WEIGHTED GPA

STEP ONE: A 'grade point' is assigned for every course in which you receive a final grade. For example, if you receive an A as a final grade, you will be assigned a grade point of 4.0.

STEP TWO: The grade point assigned for each course completed is multiplied by the 'credit hours' of the course to determine your 'quality points'. For example, if you receive a grade point of 3.7 [equivalent of letter grade A-] for a 3-credit course the quality points would be calculated as follows: 3.7
X 3 = 11.1 quality points.

STEP THREE: Your 'Weighted GPA' is the average obtained by dividing the total quality points earned in your programme to date by the total credit hours taken, excluding courses taken on a pass/fail basis, audited courses, courses taken for preliminary credit, incomplete courses and any other courses which do not count towards the class of degree according to Faculty regulations.

For example: 54 quality points earned divided by 15 credit hours [equivalent to 5 3-credit courses) = a Weighted GPA of 3.6.

Contents

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS ON PLAGIARISM (First Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates)

Application of these Regulations

1. These Regulations apply to the presentation of work by a student for evaluation, whether or not for credit, but do not apply to invigilated written examinations.

Definition of plagiarism

2. In these Regulations, "plagiarism" means the unacknowledged and unjustified use of the words, ideas or creations of another, including unjustified unacknowledged quotation and unjustified unattributed borrowing;

   "Level 1 plagiarism" means plagiarism which does not meet the definition of Level 2 plagiarism;

   "Level 2 plagiarism" means plagiarism undertaken with the intention of passing off as original work by the plagiariser work done by another person or persons.

3. What may otherwise meet the definition of plagiarism may be justified for the purposes of Regulation 2 where the particular unacknowledged use of the words, ideas and creations of another is by the standards of the relevant academic discipline a function of part or all of the object of the work for evaluation whether or not for credit, for example:
   a. The unacknowledged use is required for conformity with presentation standards;
   b. The task set or undertaken is one of translation of the work of another into a different language or format;
   c. The task set or undertaken requires producing a result by teamwork for joint credit regardless of the level of individual contribution;
   d. The task set or undertaken requires extensive adaptation of models within a time period of such brevity as to exclude extensive attribution;
   e. The task set or undertaken requires the use of an artificial language, such as is the case with computer programming, where the use of unoriginal verbal formulae is essential.

4. It is not a justification under Regulations 2 and 3 for the unacknowledged use of the words, ideas and creations of another that the user enjoys the right of use of those words, ideas and creations as a matter of intellectual property.

Other definitions

5. In these Regulations, "Chairman" means the Chairman of the relevant Campus Committee on Examinations;

   "Examination Regulations" means the Examination and other forms of Assessment Regulations for First Degrees Associate Degrees Diplomas and Certificates of the University;
   "set of facts" means a fact or combination of facts.

Evidence of plagiarism

6. In order to constitute evidence of plagiarism under these Regulations, there shall be identified as a minimum the passage or passages in the student's work which are considered to have been plagiarised and the passage or passages from which the passages in the student's work are considered to have been taken.

Student Statement on Plagiarism

7. When a student submits for examination work under Regulation 1, the student shall sign a statement, in such form as the Campus Registrar may prescribe, that as far as possible the work submitted is free of plagiarism including unattributed quotation or paraphrase of the work of another except where justified under Regulation 3.
8. Quotation or paraphrase is attributed for the purpose of Regulation 7 if the writer has indicated using conventions appropriate to the discipline that the work is not the writer's own.

9. The University is not prohibited from proceeding with a charge of plagiarism where there is no statement as prescribed under Regulation 7.

Electronic vetting for plagiarism

10. The results of any electronic vetting although capable, where the requirements of Regulation 7 are satisfied, of constituting evidence under these Regulations, are not thereby conclusive of any question as to whether or not plagiarism exists.

Level 1 plagiarism

11. In work submitted for examination where the Examiner is satisfied that Level 1 plagiarism has been committed, he/she shall penalize the student by reducing the mark which would have otherwise been awarded taking into account any relevant Faculty regulations.

Level 2 plagiarism

12. Where an examiner has evidence of Level 2 plagiarism in the material being examined, that examiner shall report it to the Head of Department or the Dean and may at any time provide the Registrar with a copy of that report. In cases where the examiner and the Dean are one and the same, the report shall be referred to the Head of the Department and also to the Campus Registrar.

13. Where any other person who in the course of duty sees material being examined which he or she believes is evidence of Level 2 plagiarism that other person may report it to the Head of Department or the Dean and may at any time report it to the Campus Registrar who shall take such action as may be appropriate.

14. Where a Dean or Head of Department receives a report either under Regulation 12 or 13, the Dean or Head of Department, as the case may be, shall
    a. where in concurrence with the report's identification of evidence of Level 2 plagiarism, report the matter to the Campus Registrar; or
    b. where not concurring in the identification of evidence of plagiarism, reply to the examiner declining to proceed further on the report; or
    c. where concluding that there is evidence of Level 1 plagiarism, reply to the examiner indicating that conclusion and the Examiner shall proceed as under Regulation 11.

15. Where a report is made to the Campus Registrar under Regulation 14a or 16, the Campus Registrar shall lay a charge and refer the matter to the Campus Committee on Examinations.

16. Where the Campus Registrar receives a report alleging Level 2 plagiarism from the Examiner or any other person except the Dean or Head of Department, the Campus Registrar shall refer the matter to a senior academic to determine whether there is sufficient evidence to ground a charge of plagiarism and where such evidence is found, the Campus Registrar shall proceed as under Regulation 15.

17. Where the matter has been referred to the Campus Committee on Examinations pursuant to Regulation 15, the proceedings under these Regulations prevail, over any other disciplinary proceedings within the University initiated against the student based on the same facts and, without prejudice to Regulation 21, any other such disciplinary proceedings shall be stayed, subject to being reopened.

18. If the Campus Committee on Examinations is satisfied, after holding a hearing, that the student has committed Level 2 plagiarism, it shall in making a determination on the severity of the penalty take into consideration:
    a. the circumstances of the particular case;
    b. the seniority of the student; and
    c. whether this is the first or a repeated incidence of Level 2 plagiarism

19. Where the Campus Committee is of the view that the appropriate penalty for an offence of Level 2 plagiarism is for the student to be:
    (i) awarded a fail mark;
    (ii) excluded from some or all further examinations of the University for such period as it may determine;
    (iii) dismissed from the University, it shall make such recommendation to the Academic Board.

Clearance on a charge of Level 2 plagiarism

20. A determination of the Campus Committee on Examinations that Level 2 plagiarism has not been found will be reported to the Campus Registrar who shall refer it to the Examiner and notify the student. Where the Committee has not identified Level 2 but has identified Level 1, it shall be reported to the Campus Registrar who shall refer it to the examiner.

Level 2 plagiarism: Appeal to the Senate

21. A student may appeal to the Senate from any decision against him or her on a charge of plagiarism made by Academic Board.

Delegation by Dean or Head of Department

22. The Dean or Head of Department, as the case may be, may generally or in a particular instance delegate that officer's functions under these Regulations.

Conflict of interest disqualification

23. Any person who has at any time been an examiner of work or been involved in procedures for laying charges in relation to which an issue of plagiarism is being considered under these Regulations shall withdraw from performing any functions under these Regulations other than those of supervisor and examiner.

Contents

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED THROUGH THE FACULTY OFFICE

1. B.Sc. Social Sciences

2. Graduate Programmes: Research Degrees

   MPhil/PhD Governance and Public Policy (through the Sir Arthur Lewis Institute of Social & Economic Studies)

   MPhil/PhD Economic Development Policy (through the Sir Arthur Lewis Institute of Social & Economic Studies)

   MPhil/PhD Social Policy (through the Sir Arthur Lewis Institute of Social & Economic Studies)

3. Graduate Programmes: Taught Masters

   M.Sc. Labour and Employment Relations

   MSc International Trade (through the Shridath Ramphal Centre for International Trade Law Policy & Services)

More details of these and other Graduate programmes are available from the Faculty Office or from the School for Graduate Studies and Research.

Contents

PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

B.Sc. SOCIAL SCIENCES PROGRAMME

The B.Sc. Social Sciences degree is designed to meet the needs of those students who wish to pursue a broad exposure to the Social Sciences. At Level I students in this option are advised to register for the courses set out below.

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II **OR**
   SOCI 1004 The Logic of Social Inquiry **OR**
   SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics **OR**
   SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for Behavioural Sciences
3. **One of:**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
   OR FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
4. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
5. **One of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

6-10 Five (5) approved electives which should be chosen to ensure that the pre-requisites for the minors in Levels II and III are normally satisfied.

LEVELS II AND III

Students must pursue twenty courses (60 credits) as follows:

1. Fifteen courses (45 credits) - Three minors must be chosen from the following subject areas listed below and five courses should be completed for each minor:
   a) Accounting
   b) Economics
   c) Management **OR*** d) Public Sector Management
   e) Gender and Development Studies
   f) Political Science
   g) Sociology
   h) Psychology
   i) International Relations
   j) Criminology

2. Any Five Level II or III courses (15 credits) of the students' choice. These are not restricted to Faculty of Social Sciences courses.

STRUCTURE OF MINORS AVAILABLE IN THE B.Sc. SOCIAL SCIENCES DEGREE

(A) ACCOUNTING MINOR

Prerequisites:
ACCT 1002 *Introduction to Financial Accounting*
ACCT 1003 *Introduction to Cost & Management Accounting I*

1. ACCT 2014 Financial Accounting I
2. ACCT 2015 Financial Accounting II
3. ACCT 2017 Management Accounting I
4. ACCT 3043 Auditing I
5. ACCT 3041 Advanced Financial Accounting **OR**
   ACCT 3040 Advanced Accounting Theory

(B) ECONOMICS MINOR

Prerequisites:
ECON 1001 *Introduction to Microeconomics*
ECON 1002 *Introduction to Macroeconomics*

1. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
2. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
3. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
4. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
5. Any Level II or III course in the Department of Economics.

(C) MANAGEMENT MINOR*

Prerequisites:
MGMT 1001 *Introduction to Management*
ACCT 1002 *Introduction to Financial Accounting*
ACCT 1003 *Introduction to Cost & Management Accounting*

1. MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
2. MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
3. MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
4. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
5. MGMT 2023 Financial Management

(D) PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT MINOR*

Prerequisites:
MGMT 1001 *Introduction to Management*

1. MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
2. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
3. MGMT 2028 Management in Government II
4. MGMT 3073 Managing Development
5. MGMT 3056 Project Management

STRUCTURE OF MINORS AVAILABLE IN THE B.Sc. SOCIAL SCIENCES DEGREE cont'd

(E) GENDER & DEVELOPMENT STUDIES MINOR

Prerequisites:
GEND 1103 Theoretical Concepts and Sources of Knowledge

1. GEND 2201 An Introductory Course I: Introduction to Women's Studies **OR**
   GEND 2202 An Introductory Course II: Women and Development in the Caribbean
2. GEND 3701 Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: Theoretical Perspectives
   GEND 3702 Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: Contemporary Issues

3-5. Three (3) of the following courses:
GOVT 2000 Women and Politics
LAW 3260 Gender and the Law
SOCI 3027 Gender and Development
PSYC 2026 Gender and Psychology
GEND 2002 Gender in Caribbean Culture II
GEND 2110 Gender and Caribbean Economic Relations
GEND 2203 Feminist Theoretical Frameworks
GEND 2501 Women Leadership and Change in Developing Countries
GEND 3703 Feminist Critiques of Development Theories: Implications for Policy & Planning
GEND 3031 Sex, Gender and Society
GEND 3705 Gender and Sexuality
GEND 2005 Crimes by & Against Women: Theories, Evidence & Popular Portrayals

(F) POLITICAL SCIENCE MINOR

Prerequisites:
GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics

1. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
2. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
3. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
4. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
5. Any Level II/III Political Science course

(G) SOCIOLOGY MINOR

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory **OR**
   SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
2. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Methods in Sociological Research **OR**
   SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
3. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems
4. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development
5. Any Level II/III Sociology course

(H) PSYCHOLOGY MINOR

Prerequisites:
PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology

1. PSYC 2009 Learning Theory & Practice
2. PSYC 3050 Research Project in Applied Psychology
3. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
4. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
5. Any Level II/III Psychology course

(I) INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS MINOR

Prerequisites:
INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations
GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Analysis ***OR***
GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics

1. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
2. GOVT 3049 Caribbean International Politics
3. GOVT 3025 International Environmental Politics
4. GOVT 2047 Principles of Public International Law
5. GOVT 3014 Theories of International Politics

(J) CRIMINOLOGY MINOR

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

1. SOCI 3032 Criminology I
2. SOCI 3017 Criminal Justice
3. SOCI 3047 Sociology of Penal Practice
4. SOCI 3036 Criminology II: Police and Society
5. One Elective from:
   SOCI 2028 Violence and Development
   SOCI 3033 Drugs and Society
   SOWK 3034 Children and Family Services

Contents

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED

1. **Specials**
   BSc Banking and Finance
   BSc Economics (Special)
   BSc Economics (Specialization in Development Economics)
   BSc Economics (Specialization in International Economics)
   BSc Economics (Specialization in Planning and Policy)
   BSc Economics (Specialization in Quantitative Economics)

2. **Majors**
   B.Sc. Economics (Major)

3. **Joint Majors**
   BSc Economics and Accounting
   BSc Economics and Finance
   BSc Economics and History
   BSc Economics and Law (limited registration) *
   BSc Economics and Management
   BSc Economics and Management (Marketing)
   BSc Economics and Mathematics
   BSc Economics and Political Science

4. **Major/Minor Options**
   BSc Economics with Accounting
   BSc Economics with History
   BSc Economics with Law (limited registration) *
   BSc Economics with Management
   BSc Economics with Mathematics
   BSc Economics with Political Science
   BSc Economics with Public Sector Management

5. **Graduate Programmes**
   MSc Banking and Finance
   MSc Financial and Business Economics
   MPhil/PhD Economics
   MPhil/PhD Finance

   More details of these and other Graduate programmes are available from the Department, Faculty Office or from the School for Graduate Studies and Research.

Contents

****IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS TO NOTE****

1. ECON 1003 is a prerequisite for ECON 1004. Only students with CAPE Mathematics Grades 1- 4 or BCC students that have completed the course Maths and Statistics with an associate degree GPA of 2.75 or above would be exempted from ECON 1003.
2. Students taking ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics and ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II cannot register for MGMT 2020– Managerial Economics
3. Economics majors cannot register for ECON 2004 – Public Policy Analysis

SCHEDULING OF COURSES

PRELIMINARY – Semester I

ECON0101 – Preliminary Mathematics

LEVEL I - Semester I

ECON 1001	Introduction to Microeconomics
ECON 1003	Maths for Social Sciences I
ECON 1005	Introduction to Statistics
FINA 1001	Elements of Banking & Finance

LEVEL I - Semester 2

ECON 1001	Introduction to Microeconomics
ECON 1002	Introduction to Macroeconomics
ECON 1003	Maths for Social Sciences I
ECON 1004	Maths for Social Sciences II
ECON 1005	Introduction to Statistics
FINA 1001	Elements of Banking & Finance

LEVEL II - Semester 1

ECON 2000	Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002	Intermediate Macroeconomics I
ECON 2004	Public Policy Analysis
ECON 2022	International Business Environment
ECON 2025	Statistical Methods
ECON2029	Research Methods for Economists
FINA 2001	Regulatory Environment of Banking & Finance
FINA 2003	Information Technology for Banking and Finance
FINA 2004	Portfolio Management
FINA 2005	Risk Analysis and Management

LEVEL II - Semester 2

ECON 2001	Intermediate Microeconomics II
ECON 2003	Intermediate Macroeconomics II
ECON 2016	Maths for Economists III
ECON2026	Statistical Methods II
FINA 2002	Quantitative Methods for Banking and Finance

LEVEL III - Semester 1

ECON 3005	Monetary Economics
ECON 3006	International Trade
ECON 3008	History of Economic Thought
ECON3010	Finance and Development
ECON 3016	Public Finance I
ECON 3019	Transport Economics & Management
ECON 3029	Labour Economics
ECON 3034	Resource & Environmental Economics
ECON 3035	Economic Forecasting
ECON 3037	Operations Research I
ECON 3049	Econometrics I
ECON 3057	Health Economics
ECON 3070	Economics of Technological Change
FINA 3001	Caribbean Business Environment
FINA 3005	Bank Financial Management II
FINA 3010	Supervised Research Project

LEVEL III - Semester 2

ECON 3001	Industrial Economics I
ECON 3007	International Finance
ECON 3011	Economics of Financial Institutions
ECON 3017	Public Finance I
ECON 3020	Economic Integration
ECON 3027	Economic Planning
ECON 3038	Operations Research II
ECON 3043	Economics of Tourism
ECON 3050	Econometrics II
ECON 3051	Development Economics
ECON 3075	Advanced Financial Economics
FINA 3008	Advanced Portfolio Management
FINA 3010	Supervised Research Project

Contents

STRUCTURE OF ECONOMICS MAJORS AND MINORS

(A) ECONOMICS MAJOR

ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
ECON 3049 Econometrics I
One (1) Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics

(B) ECONOMICS MINOR

ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
Any Level II or III Economics course in the Department of Economics

STRUCTURE OF MAJORS AND MINORS AVAILABLE WITH ECONOMICS PROGRAMMES

(A) ACCOUNTING MAJOR

ACCT 2014 Financial Accounting I
ACCT 2015 Financial Accounting II
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
ACCT 2017 Management Accounting I
ACCT 3040 Advanced Accounting Theory
ACCT 3041 Advanced Financial Accounting
ACCT 3043 Auditing I
Three (3) Approved Accounting Electives

(B) MANAGEMENT MAJOR

MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
MGMT 2026 Production & Operations Management
Four (4) Approved Levels II and III Management Studies courses

STRUCTURE OF MAJORS AND MINORS AVAILABLE WITH ECONOMICS PROGRAMMES (cont'd)

(C) ACCOUNTING MINOR (Restricted Registration)

ACCT 2014 Intermediate Financial Accounting I
ACCT 2015 Intermediate Financial Accounting II
ACCT 2017 Management Accounting I
ACCT 3043 Auditing I
ACCT 3040 Advanced Accounting Theory **OR**
ACCT 3041 Advanced Financial Theory

(D) PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT MINOR

MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 2028 Management in Government II
MGMT 3073 Managing Development
MGMT 3056 Project Management

(E) MANAGEMENT MINOR (Restricted Registration)

MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I

(F) OUT OF FACULTY MAJORS

(1) History Major

HIST 2003 History of the West Indies 1700 – 1848
HIST 2004 History of the West Indies 1848 – Present
Eight (8) Approved Levels II and III Electives from the History Department

(2) Law Major (Limited Registration)

Ten Approved Levels II and III Electives from the Faculty of Law

(3) Mathematics Major

MATH 2100 Abstract Algebra
MATH 2110 Linear Algebra
MATH 2120 Analysis and Maths Methods I
MATH 2130 Ordinary Differential Equations
Four (4) Approved Levels II and III Electives from the Department of Computer Science, Mathematics and Physics

STRUCTURE OF MAJORS AND MINORS AVAILABLE WITH ECONOMICS PROGRAMMES (cont'd)

(G) OUT OF FACULTY MINORS

(1) History Minor - Five of the following:

HIST 2003	History of the West Indies I
HIST 2004	History of the West Indies II
HIST 3001	History of Trinidad and Tobago
HIST 2101	Latin American History 1810–1910
HIST 2102	Latin American History since 1910
HIST 2201	History of U.S. to 1865
HIST 3202	USA 1820–1877
HIST 3301	Apartheid in South Africa
HIST 3302	South Africa Cultural History
HIST 3603	From Monroe to Castro

(2) Law Minor - (Limited Registration) - Five of the following:

Any five Law courses at Level II or III from among the following:

LAW 2010	Law of Torts II
LAW 2110	Law of Contract II
LAW 2210	Real Property I
LAW 2220	Real Property II
LAW 2310	Public International Law I
LAW 2320	Public International Law II
LAW 2410	Comparative Law I
LAW 2420	Comparative Law II
LAW 2510	Jurisprudence
LAW 2520	Law in Society I

(C) Mathematics Minor:

MATH 2100	Abstract Algebra
MATH 2110	Linear Algebra
MATH 2120	Analysis & Maths Methods I
MATH 2130	Ordinary Differential Equations

STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES

1. SPECIALS

B.Sc. BANKING AND FINANCE

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I
2. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
3. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
4. FINA 1001 Elements of Banking and Finance
5. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
6. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
7. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
8. **One of the following:**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
9. One of the following:
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
10. One approved Level I elective from the Faculty of Social Sciences

LEVEL II

1. ACCT 2019 Accounting for Managers
2. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
3. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
4. FINA 2001 Regulatory Environment of Banking and Finance
5. FINA 2003 Information Technology for Banking and Finance
6. MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
7. FINA 2005 Risk Analysis and Management
8. FINA 2002 Quantitative Methods for Banking and Finance
9. ECON 3011 Economics of Financial Institutions
10. FINA 2004 Portfolio Management

LEVEL III

1. MGMT 3053 International Financial Management
2. MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
3. FINA 3001 Caribbean Business Environment
4. MGMT 3049 Financial Institutions and Markets

5-6. FINA 3010 Supervised Research Project **OR**
Two Approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Economics

7. MGMT 3031 Business Strategy and Policy
8. MGMT 3048 Financial Management II

9-10. Two approved electives from the Faculty of Social Sciences

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

SPECIALS cont'd

B.Sc. ECONOMICS (SPECIAL)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
7. One of the following:
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

8-10. Three (3) Approved Level I electives

LEVEL II/III

11. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15. ECON 2016 Maths for Economists III
16. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
17. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
18. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
19. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
20. ECON 3034 Resource & Environmental Economics
21. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
22. ECON 3050 Econometrics II
23. ECON 3051 Development Economics

24-25 Two approved Level II/III electives from the Department of Economics

26-30. Five approved Level II/III courses at least 2 courses must be from the Faculty of Social Sciences.

B.Sc. ECONOMICS (DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS)

LEVEL 1

1 ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2 ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3 ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4 ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5 MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6 GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Analysis
7 SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II **OR**
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
8 FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR** FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
9 FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
10 One (1) approved Level I elective

LEVEL 2/3

11 ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12 ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13 ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14 ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15 ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16 ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17 ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18 ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19 ECON 3027 Economic Planning
20 ECON 3049 Econometrics I
21 ECON 3051 Development Economics
22 One approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics
23-24 **Two** additional courses chosen from the following list:

GOVT 2010 The Politics of Developing Nations
GOVT 3014 Theories and Concepts of Int'l Politics
GOVT 3025 International Environmental Politics
GOVT 3049 Caribbean International Politics
SOCI 3007 Rural Development
SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development
SOCI 3027 Gender and Development

25-26 **Two** additional courses chosen from the following list:

ECON 3001 Industrial Economics
ECON 3010 Finance and Development
ECON 3019 Transport Economics & Management
ECON 3029 Labour Economics
ECON 3034 Resource & Environmental Economics
ECON 3043 Economics of Tourism
ECON 3051 Development Economics
ECON 3053 Agricultural Development and Policy
ECON 3070 Economics of Technological Change

27-30 Four (4) Level II/III courses, at least two (2) courses must be from the Faculty of Social Sciences

Contents

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

B.Sc. ECONOMICS (INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS)

LEVEL 1

1 ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2 ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3 ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4 ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5 MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6 GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Analysis
7 FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
OR FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
8 FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
9-10 Two approved Level I electives

LEVEL II/III

11 ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12 ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13 ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14 ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15 ECON 2022 International Business Environment
16 ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
17 ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
18 ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
19 ECON 3006 International Trade Theory and Policy
20 ECON 3007 International Finance
21 ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
22 ECON 3049 Econometrics I
23 One (1) approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics
24-25 **Two** (2) additional courses chosen from the following list:
GOVT 3014 Theories & Concepts of International Politics
GOVT 3025 International Environment Politics
GOVT 3049 Caribbean International Politics
26-27 **Two** (2) additional courses chosen from the following list:
ECON 3011 Economics of Financial Institutions
ECON 3019 Transport Economics & Management
ECON 3020 Economics of Integration
ECON 3043 Economics of Tourism
28-30 Three (3) Level II/III courses with **at least** two (2) courses must be from the Faculty of Social Sciences

B.Sc. ECONOMICS (PLANNING & POLICY)

LEVEL 1

1 ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2 ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3 ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4 ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5 MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6 GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Analysis
7 SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II **OR** SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
8 FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
OR FOUN1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
9 FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine & Technology
10 One approved Level I elective

LEVEL II/III

11 ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12 ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13 ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14 ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15 ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16 ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17 ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18 ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19 ECON 3027 Economic Planning
20 ECON 3034 Resource & Environmental Economics
21 ECON 3049 Econometrics 1
22 One (1) approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics
23-24 **Two** (2) additional courses chosen from the following list:
GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
SOCI 3004 Sociology of Tourism
SOCI 3007 Rural Development
SOCI 3009 Industrial Sociology I
SOCI 3012 Social Planning
SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems
SOCI 3037 Social Dimensions of Inequality
25-26 **Two (2)** additional courses chosen from the following list:
ECON 3005 Monetary Theory and Policy
ECON 3016 Public Finance I
ECON 3017 Public Finance II
ECON 3019 Transport Economics & Management
ECON 3029 Labour Economics
ECON 3043 Economics of Tourism
ECON 3054 Agricultural Economics
27-30 Four (4) Level II/III courses, at least two (2) of these courses must be from the Faculty of Social Sciences

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

2. MAJORS

B.Sc. ECONOMICS (QUANTITATIVE ECONOMICS)

LEVEL 1

1 ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2 ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3 ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4 ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5 MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6 FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR** FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
7 FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
8-10 Three (3) approved Level I electives

LEVEL II/III

11 ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12 ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13 ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14 ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15 ECON 2016 Mathematics for Economists III
16 ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
17 ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
18 ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
19 ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
20 ECON 3049 Econometrics I
21 ECON 3050 Econometrics II
22-26 Five (5) additional courses chosen from the following list:
ECON 3001 Industrial Economics
ECON 3019 Transport Economics & Management
ECON 3035 Business and Economic Forecasting
ECON 3037 Operations Research I
ECON 3038 Operations Research II
27-30 Four (4) level II/III courses, at least six two (2) courses must be from the Faculty of Social Sciences.

B.Sc. ECONOMICS (MAJOR)

LEVEL 1

1 ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2 ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3 ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4 ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5 MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6 FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR** FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
7 FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
8-10 Three (3) approved Level I electives

LEVEL II/III

11 ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12 ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13 ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14 ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15 ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16 ECON 2026 Statistical Methods 2
17 ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18 ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19 ECON 3049 Econometrics 1
20 One (1) approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics.
21-30 Ten (10) approved Level II/III courses, at least five (5) courses must be from the Faculty of Social Sciences.

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

3. JOINT MAJORS

BSc ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTING

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost & Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
9. One of the following:
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
10. One Approved Elective

LEVEL II/III

11. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18. ACCT 2014 Financial Accounting I
19. ACCT 2015 Financial Accounting II
20. ACCT 2017 Management Accounting
21. MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
22. ACCT 3040 Advanced Accounting Theory
23. ACCT 3041 Advanced Financial Accounting
24. ACCT 3043 Auditing I
25. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
26. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
27. One approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics

28-30. Three (3) Level II/III approved courses from the Department of Management Studies

B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND FINANCE

LEVEL I

1 ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2 ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3 ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4 ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5 MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6 MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
7 FINA 1001 Elements of Banking and Finance
8 FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
9 FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
10 One approved Level I elective from the Faculty of Social Sciences

LEVEL II/III

11 ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12 ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13 ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14 ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15 ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16 ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17 ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18 FINA 2001 Regulatory Environment of Banking and Finance
19 FINA 2003 Information Technology for Banking and Finance
20 FINA 2004 Portfolio Management
21 FINA 2005 Risk Analysis and Management
22 ACCT 2019 Introduction to Accounting for Managers
23 MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
24 ECON 3007 International Finance
25 ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
26 ECON 3010 Finance and Development
27 ECON 3049 Econometrics 1
28 ECON 3075 Advanced Financial Economics
29 One approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics
30. Three (3) additional Level II/III course credits from the Faculty of Social Sciences.

Contents

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND HISTORY

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. HIST 1601 The Atlantic World 1400 – 1600
7. HIST 1602 The Atlantic World 1600 – 1800
8. HIST 1703 Introduction to History
9. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
10. One of the following:
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II/III

11. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13…ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
20. HIST 2003 History of the West Indies I
21. HIST 2004 History of the West Indies II
22. HIST 2900 Research Methods in History
23. One approved Level II/III elective form the Department of Economics
24-26. Three (3) approved Level II courses from the Department of History
27-30. Four (4) approved Level III courses from the Department of History

B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND LAW

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. LAW 1010 Law and Legal Systems
7. LAW 1020 Constitutional Law
8. LAW 1110 Criminal Law I
9 LAW 1231 Legal Methods Research & Writing I
10. LAW 1232 Legal Methods Research & Writing II
11. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
    FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
12. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II/III

13. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
14. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
15. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
16. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
17. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
18. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
19. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
20. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
21. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
22. One approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics
23-27. Five (5) courses from the following list:
    LAW 2210 Real Property I
    LAW 2310 Public International Law I
    LAW 2510 Jurisprudence
    LAW 2820 Equitable Remedies
    LAW 2220 Real Property II
    LAW 2320 Public International Law II
    Or one (1) other approved Level II Law course
28-32. Five (5) courses from the following:
    LAW 3630 Caribbean Integration Law
    LAW 3710 Caribbean Commonwealth Human Rights Law
    LAW 3020 Employment Law
    LAW 3220 Family Law I (Husband & Wife)
    LAW 3210 Family Law II (Children)
    LAW 3720 International Law of Human Rights
    LAW 3260 Gender and the Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean
    Or one (1) other approved Level II/III Law course

Contents

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

BSc ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
7. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
8. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost & Management Accounting
9. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
10. One of the following:
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine & Technology

LEVEL II/III

11 ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12 ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13 ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14 ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15 ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16 ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17 ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18 ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19 ECON 3049 Econometrics I
20 MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
21 MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
22 MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
23 MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
24 MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
25 MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
26 MKTG 3000 Marketing Management
27 MKTG 3001 International Marketing Management
28 One approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics
29-30 Two (2) approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Management Studies

B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT (MARKETING)

LEVEL 1

1 ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2 ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3 ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4 ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5 MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6 MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
7 ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
8 ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
9 FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
  FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
10 FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II/III

11 ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12 ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13 ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14 ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15 ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16 ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17 ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18 ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19 ECON 3049 Econometrics I
20 MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
21 MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
22 MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
23 MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
24 MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
25 MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
26 MKTG 3000 Marketing Management
27 MKTG 3001 International Marketing Management
28 MKTG 3002 Marketing Research
29 MKTG 3010 Integrated Marketing Communication
30 One approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics

Contents

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

BSc ECONOMICS AND MATHEMATICS

LEVEL 1

1 ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2 ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3 MATH 1101 Basic Mathematics I
4 MATH 1102 Basic Mathematics II
5 MATH 1110 Applied Statistics
6 MATH 1120 Calculus I
7 MATH 1130 Calculus II
8 FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Special Purposes
9 FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
10 MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers

LEVEL 2/3

11 ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12 ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13 ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14 ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15 ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16 ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17 ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18 MATH 2100 Abstract Algebra
19 MATH 2110 Linear Algebra
20 MATH 2120 Analysis and Methods I
21 MATH 2130 Ordinary Differential Equations
22 ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
23 ECON 3049 Econometrics I
24 One (1) approved Level II/III course from the Department of Economics
25-29 Five (5) additional approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Computer Science, Mathematics and Physics from:
MATH 2140 Probability Theory
MATH 2150 Mathematical Statistics
MATH 3100 Multivariate Analysis
MATH 3110 Design of Experiments
MATH 3120 Numerical Analysis
MATH 3130 Fourier Analysis and PDE
MATH 3150 Complex Variables I
MATH 3160 Number Theory
MATH 3170 Advanced Algebra
MATH 3180 Introduction to Topology
MATH 3190 Matrix Analysis
MATH 3220 Sampling Theory
MATH 3450 Statistical Theory I
MATH 3460 Statistical Theory II
MATH 3375 Discrete and Computational Geometry
30. One approved Level II/III elective

B.Sc. ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
7. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
9. One of the following:
FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
10. One (1) approved elective

LEVEL II/III

11. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
20. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Methods in Sociological Research
21. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
22. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
23. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
24. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
25. GOVT3015 International Politics & Political Economy
26. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
27. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
28. One (1) approved Level II/III course from the Department of Economics
29-30. Two (2) approved Level II courses from the Department of Government, Sociology and Social Work

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

4. MAJOR/MINOR OPTIONS

BSc ECONOMICS WITH ACCOUNTING

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost & Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
9. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
10. One (1) approved Level I elective

LEVEL II/III

11. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18. ACCT 2014 Financial Accounting I
19. ACCT 2015 Financial Accounting II
20. MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
21. ACCT 2017 Management Accounting
22. ACCT 3043 Auditing
23. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
24. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
25. One (1) approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics

26-30. Five (5) approved Level II/III courses, at least two (2) of these courses must be from the Faculty of Social Sciences

BSc ECONOMICS WITH HISTORY

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. HIST 1601 The Atlantic World 1400-1600
7. HIST 1602 The Atlantic World 1600-1800
8. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
9. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
10. One Approved Elective

LEVEL II/III

11. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
20. HIST 2003 History of the West Indies
21. HIST 2009 History of the West Indies II
22. HIST 2900 Research Methods in History
23. One (1) approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics

24-25. Two approved Level II courses from the Department of History

26-30. Five (5) approved Level II/III courses, at least two (2) of these courses must be from the Faculty of Social Sciences

Contents

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

BSc ECONOMICS WITH LAW

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. LAW 1010 Law and Legal Systems
7. LAW 1020 Constitutional Law
8. LAW 1110 Criminal Law I
9. LAW 1231 Legal Methods Research & Writing I
10. LAW 1232 Legal Methods Research & Writing II
11. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
    FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
12. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II/III

13. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
14. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
15. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
16. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
17. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
18. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
19. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
20. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
21. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
22. One approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics

23-27. Five (5) approved Level II/III courses from the following list:

LAW 2210 Real Property I
LAW 2310 Public International Law I
LAW 2510 Jurisprudence
LAW 2820 Equitable Remedies
LAW 2220 Real Property II
LAW 2320 Public International Law II
Any other approved Level II/III Law course

28-32. Five (5) approved Level II/III courses, at least two (2) of these courses must be from the Faculty of Social Sciences

BSc ECONOMICS WITH MANAGEMENT

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
7. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
8. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost & Management Accounting
9. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
10. **One of the following:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II/III

11. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
20. MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
21. MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
22. MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
23. MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
24. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
25. One approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics

26-30. Five (5) Level II/III courses, at least two(2) of these courses must be from the Faculty of Social Sciences

Contents

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

B.Sc. ECONOMICS WITH MATHEMATICS

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
5. MATH 1101 Basic Mathematics I
6. MATH 1102 Basic Mathematics II
7. MATH 1120 Calculus I
8. MATH 1130 Calculus 2
9. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
10. **One of the following:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II

11. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
20. MATH 2100 Abstract Algebra
21. MATH 2110 Linear Algebra
22. MATH 2120 Analysis & Maths Methods I
23. MATH 2130 Ordinary Differential Equations
24. One (1) approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics

25-29. Five (5) approved Level II/III courses with at least two (2) courses from the Faculty of Social Sciences.

B.Sc. ECONOMICS WITH POLITICAL SCIENCE

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
7. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
8. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
9. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
10. **One of the following:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II/III

11. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
20. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
21. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
22. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
23. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
24. One approved Level II/III elective from the Department of Economics
25. One approved course from the Department of Government, Sociology & Social Work taken from the following list:
    GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
    GOVT 2057 E-Governance for Small Island Developing States
    GOVT 3014 Theories of International Politics
    GOVT 3025 International Environmental Politics
    GOVT 3058 E-Governance for Small Island Developing States II

26-30. Five (5) approved Level II/III courses with at least two (2) courses from the Faculty of Social Sciences

Contents

ECON1003 is a pre-requisite for ECON 1004. Students holding qualifications in CAPE Pure Mathematics (Units 1&2), CAPE Applied Mathematics (Units 1&2), or a BCC Associate Degree in the relevant discipline with a GPA of 2.75 or above can register for ECON1004 without taking the pre-requisite.

B.Sc. ECONOMICS WITH PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
3. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
7. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
8. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost & Management Accounting
9. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
10. One of the following:
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II/III

11. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
12. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
13. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
14. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
15. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods
16. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II
17. ECON 2029 Research Methods for Economists
18. ECON 3008 History of Economic Thought
19. ECON 3049 Econometrics I
20. MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
21. MGMT 2028 Management in Government II
22. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
23. MGMT 3056 Project Management
24. MGMT 3073 Managing Development
25. One (1) approved Level II/III approved elective from the Department of Economics

26-30. Five (5) approved Level /III courses with at least two (2) courses from the Faculty of Social Sciences

Contents

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED

1. Specials
B.Sc. International Relations
B.Sc. Labour and Employment Relations
B.Sc. Political Science
B.Sc. Psychology
B.Sc. Social Work
B.Sc. Sociology

2. Joint Majors
B.Sc. Political Science and Economics
B.Sc. Political Science and French
B.Sc. Political Science and History
B.Sc. Political Science and Law *
B.Sc. Political Science and Management
B.Sc. Political Science and Philosophy
B.Sc. Political Science and Psychology
B.Sc. Political Science and Spanish
B.Sc. Sociology and Law *
B.Sc. Sociology and Political Science
B.Sc. Sociology and Psychology

3. Major/Minor Options
B.Sc. International Relations with a minor
B.Sc. International Relations with two minors
B.Sc. Political Science with Economics
B.Sc. Political Science with French
B.Sc. Political Science with Gender & Development Studies
B.Sc. Political Science with History
B.Sc. Political Science with Law *
B.Sc. Political Science with Management
B.Sc. Political Science with Philosophy
B.Sc. Political Science with Psychology
B.Sc. Political Science with Public Sector Management
B.Sc. Political Science with Sociology
B.Sc. Political Science with Spanish
B.Sc. Political Science with Two Minors
B.Sc. Psychology with Management
B.Sc. Psychology with Political Science
B.Sc. Psychology with Sociology
B.Sc. Sociology with Criminology
B.Sc. Sociology with Cultural Studies
B.Sc. Sociology with Gender and Development Studies
B.Sc. Sociology with History
B.Sc. Sociology with Law *
B.Sc. Sociology with Political Science
B.Sc. Sociology with Psychology

4. Graduate Studies: Research Based Degrees
M.Phil /PhD Political Science
M.Phil /PhD Social Work
M.Phil /Ph.D. Sociology

5. Graduate Studies: Taught Masters
M.Sc. Applied Psychology
M.Sc. Counselling Psychology
M.Sc. E-Governance for Developing States
M.Sc. Integration Studies
M.Sc. Sociology
M.S.W. Social Work: Administration and Management

More details of these and other Graduate programmes are available from the Department, Faculty Office or from the School for Graduate Studies and Research

Contents

****IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR PSYCHOLOGY STUDENTS TO NOTE****

1. All students who entered the B.Sc. Psychology programme prior to 2008/2009 please note that PSYC 2008 Cognitive Psychology replaces PSYC 3004 Experimental and Applied Psychology.

2. PSYC 2022 Developmental Psychology II: From Conception to Adolescence should be taken by B.Sc. Psychology (Special) students **ONLY**.

3. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology should be taken by students reading for majors and minors in Psychology **ONLY**

SCHEDULING OF COURSES

LEVEL I – Semester I

GOVT 1000	Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
PSYC 1003	Introduction of Psychology
SOCI 1000	Introduction to Sociology II
SOCI 1001	Introduction to Social Research
SOCI 1005	Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
SOWK 1000	Human Behaviour
SOWK 1001	Introduction to Social Work

LEVEL I - Semester II

GOVT 1011	Introduction to Caribbean Politics
INRL 1000	Introduction to International Relations
PSYC 1003	Introduction of Psychology
PSYC 1004	Introduction to Social Psychology
SOCI 1001	Introduction to Social Research
SOCI 1002	Introduction to Sociology I
SOCI 1005	Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
SOWK 1002	Individuals and Families

LEVEL II - Semester I

GOVT 2000	Women and Politics
GOVT 2010	Politics of Developing Nations
GOVT 2014	Western Political Thought
GOVT 2016	Caribbean Political Philosophy
GOVT 2021	Socialist Political Economy
GOVT 2062	Introduction to International Security
PSYC 2012	Developmental Psychology
PSYC 2026	Gender and Psychology
SOC1 2000	Classical Social Theory
SOCI 2006	Qualitative Research Methods
SOCI 2022	Social Gerontology
SOWK 2000	Social Work Theory & Practice with Groups

LEVEL II - Semester II

GOVT 2015	Modern Political Thought
GOVT 2024	Contemporary Political Democracy
GOVT 2025	International Environmental Politics
GOVT 2047	Principles of Public International Law
GOVT 2057	E-Governance for Small Island Developing States I
PSYC 2002	Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 2001	Counselling I
PSYC 2007	Psychometrics
PSYC 2015	Culture and Psychology
PSYC 2025	Communications Psychology
SOCI 2001	Modern Social Theory
SOCI 2007	Survey Design and Analysis
SOCI 2013	Caribbean Social Development
SOCI 2028	Violence and Development
SOWK 2007	Disability Studies
SOWK 2010	Interpersonal Relations & Skill Laboratory
SOWK 3009	Theory and Practice of Social Work: Community Organization

SCHEDULING OF COURSES cont'd

LEVEL III - Semester I

GOVT 3014	Theories of International Politics
GOVT 3017	Caribbean Governance I
GOVT 3075	International Trade & Finance in the Global Political Economy
GOVT 3076	International Development in Global Politics
GOVT 3077	Caribbean Regionalism & World Affairs
PSYC 3008	Elements of Counselling & Psychotherapy
PSYC 3014	Industrial and Organizational Psychology
PSYC 3021	Research Thesis in Applied Psychology **(This course is for Psychology Majors only)**
PSYC 3024	Applied Psychology Research Methods
PSYC 3050	Research Project in Applied Psychology **(This course is for Psychology Minors only)**
SOCI 3000	Supervised Research Study
SOCI 3004	Tourism and Development
SOCI 3012	Social Planning
SOCI 3017	Criminal Justice
SOCI 3026	Sociology of Development
SOCI 3027	Gender and Development
SOCI 3035	Caribbean Social Problems
SOCI 3036	Criminology II: Police and Society
SOCI 3037	Social Dimensions of Inequality Marginalisation
SOWK 3000	Supervised Research
SOWK 3004	Field Instruction I
SOWK 3006	Field Instruction Integrative Seminar I
SOWK 3031	Bio-Psychosocial Challenges of HIV/AIDS in the Caribbean
SOWK 3032	Substance Abuse Management in the Caribbean Society
SOWK 3034	Children and Family Services

LEVEL III - Semester II

GOVT 3000	African Philosophy in Antiquity
GOVT 3015	International Politics and Political Economy
GOVT 3018	Caribbean Governance II
GOVT 3025	International Environmental Politics
GOVT 3046	Introduction to International Organizations
GOVT 3049	Caribbean International Politics
GOVT 3050	Comparative Foreign Policy: Developed & Developing States
GOVT 3055	Theories & Practices of International Negotiations and Diplomacy
GOVT 3058	E-Governance for Small Island Developing States II
PSYC 3003	Community and Environmental Psychology
PSYC 3013	Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
PSYC 3021	Research Thesis in Applied Psychology **(This course is for Psychology Majors only)**
PSYC 3050	Research Project in Applied Psychology **(This course is for Psychology Minors only)**
SOCI 3000	Supervised Research Study
SOCI 3007	Rural Development
SOCI 3009	Industrial Sociology
SOCI 3013	Caribbean Social Policy
SOCI 3032	Criminology I
SOCI 3047	The Sociology of Penal Practice
SOWK 3000	Supervised Research
SOWK 3005	Field Instruction II
SOWK 3008	Field Instruction Integrative Seminar II
SOWK 4005	Crisis Intervention

Contents

STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES

1. SPECIALS

B.Sc. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (SPECIAL)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
7. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
8. INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations

9-10. **Any two (2) Level I courses from:**

- Economics
- History
- Sociology
- Foreign Languages
- Or any Level I prerequisite for courses to be taken at Levels II/III

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
2. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
3. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
4. GOVT 2047 Principles of Public International Law
5. GOVT 2062 Introduction to International Security
6. GOVT 3014 Theories of International Politics
7. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
8. GOVT 3049 Caribbean International Politics

9-10. **Any two (2) Level II/III courses.**

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 3025 International Environmental Politics
2. GOVT 3046 Introduction to International Organizations
3. GOVT 3050 Comparative Foreign Policy: Developed and Developing States
4. GOVT 3055 Theories and Practices of International Negotiations & Diplomacy
5. GOVT 3075 International Trade and Finance in the Global Political Economy
6. GOVT 3076 International Development in Global Politics
7. GOVT 3077 Caribbean Regionalism and World Affairs

8– 10. **Any three (3) Level II/III courses**

B.Sc. LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS

LEVEL I

1. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

OR FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes

2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
4. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics **OR**
   ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
7. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
8. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
9. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
10. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management

LEVEL II

1. MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
2. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
3. ACCT 2019 Accounting for Managers
4. MGMT 2021 Business Law I
5. LAW 2710 Administrative Law
6. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
7. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
8. TOUR 2004 Research Methods for Business
9. ECON 2004 Economic Analysis for Public Policy
10. One approved elective

LEVEL III

1. LAW 3020 Employment Law **OR**
   MGMT 3063 Labour & Employment Law
2. LAW 3030 Discrimination in Employment Law

ORLAW 3010 Industrial Relations Law

3. MGMT 3018 Industrial Relations
4. ECON 3029 Labour Economics
5. PSYC 3014 Industrial & Organizational Psychology
6. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems
7. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development: Theory and Policy

8-10 Three approved electives from:
MGMT 2020 Managerial Economics
GOVT 3015 International Politics & Political Economy
GOVT 3049 Caribbean International Politics
SOCI 3009 Industrial Sociology I
PSYC 3013 Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology

Contents

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE DEGREE (SPECIAL)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
4. **One (1) of** :
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1201 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
7. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
8. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
9. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
10. **One (1) of:**
    INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations
    ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
    ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I
    SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
    FREN 1401 French Language 1A
    SPAN 1001 Spanish Language 1A
    LAW 1020 Constitutional Law
    MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
    HIST 1601 Atlantic World 1400-1600
    HIST 1602 Atlantic World 1600- 1800
    HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
3. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
4. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
5. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
6. GOVT2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing. States I
7. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
8. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
9. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
10. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods

LEVEL III

1. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis

2-7. **Any six (6) Level II/III Political Science courses**

8-10. **Any three (3) Level II/III Political Science/History courses**

B.Sc. PSYCHOLOGY

Please be advised that your 1st year electives are prerequisites for Levels II and III courses. Please check course descriptions at the back of the Handbook which indicate prerequisites before selecting elective courses.

LEVEL I

1. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
2. PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
3. PSYC 1013 Introduction to Research Methods
4. PSYC 1012 Introduction to Developmental Psychology
5. PSYC 1015 Historical Issues in Psychology
6. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
7. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
8. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
9. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
10. **One (1) of:**
    GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
    MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
    SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
    SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
    SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
    SOWK 1000 Human Behaviour

LEVEL II

1. PSYC 2022 Developmental Psychology II: Conception to Adolescence
2. PSYC 2008 Cognitive Psychology
3. PSYC 2009 Learning Theory and Practice
4. PSYC 2004 Personality Theory and Assessment I
5. PSYC 2003 Physiological Psychology
6. PSYC 2014 Statistics and Research Design II
7. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology

8.-10. Three (3) approved Level II/III courses

LEVEL III

1. PSYC 2007 Psychometrics
2. PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods
3. PSYC 3013 Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
4. PSYC 3014 Industrial & Organisational Psychology

5.-6. PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in Applied Psychology

7.-8. **Two (2) of:**
   PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling & Psychotherapy
   PSYC 2026 Gender and Psychology
   PSYC 3003 Community & Environmental Psychology
   PSYC 2025 Communications Psychology
   PSYC 2015 Culture and Psychology

9-10. Two (2) approved Level II/III courses

Contents

B.Sc. SOCIAL WORK

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
2. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
3. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
4. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
5. SOWK 1001 Introduction to Social Work
6. SOWK 1002 Individuals and Families
7. SOWK 1000 Human Behaviour
8. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
9. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
10. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research

LEVEL II

1. SOWK 2000 Social Work Theory and Practice with Groups
2. SOWK 2010 Interpersonal Relations and Skills Laboratory
3. SOWK 3009 Theory and Practice of Social Work: Community Organisation
4. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
5. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
6. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
7. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
8. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
9. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
10. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems

LEVEL III

1-3. SOWK 3004 Field Instruction I
4-6. SOWK 3005 Field Instruction II*
7. SOWK 3006 Field Instruction Integrative Seminar I
8. SOWK3008 Field Instruction Integrative Seminar II*
9-10. SOWK 3000 Supervised Research **OR**
Any Two (2) Approved Level II/III Social Work/ Sociology Courses

** Please note that it is the Department's policy that students are encouraged to undertake their field practicum in their country of origin*

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY (SPECIAL)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
5. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
8. HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean
9. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis **OR**
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
10. **One (1) of:**
    ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
    ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
    PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
    SOWK 1001 Introduction to Social Work
    Or other from 9 or an approved Level I course

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
5. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems

6-10. **Five (5) of:**
PSYC 2001 Counselling I
PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
SOCI 2014 Caribbean Kinship
SOCI 2028 Violence and Development
SOCI 3004 Tourism and Development
SOCI 3007 Rural Development
SOCI 3014 Criminology I
SOCI 3017 Criminal Justice
SOCI 2022 Social Gerontology
SOCI 3027 Gender and Development
SOWK 3034 Children and Family Services
One or two Level II Political Science courses
OR an approved Level II/III course

LEVEL III

1-2. SOCI 3000 Supervised Research Study
3. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
4. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
5. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development
6-10 Electives: Five (5) from any of the following Level III courses & any not previously selected at Level II

- SOCI 2013 Caribbean Social Development
- SOCI 3009 Industrial Sociology
- SOCI 3036 Criminology II: Police and Society
- SOCI 3037 Social Dimensions of Inequality and Marginalisation
- SOCI 3047 The Sociology of Penal Practice

Contents

2. **JOINT MAJORS**

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS
(Students who have not met the matriculation requirements for the Department of Economics are strongly advised to take ECON1003 Maths for Social Sciences I, before registering for ECON1004 Maths for Social Sciences II)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
7. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
8. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
9. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
10. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
4. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
6. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
7. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
8. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
9. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
10. ECON 2026 Statistical Methods II

LEVEL III

1. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
2. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
3. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
4. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
5. GOVT 3015 International Politics & Political Econ.
6. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods **OR**
   ECON 3049 Econometrics 1

7-10. Any Four (4) approved Level II or III Economics courses

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND FRENCH
(Students should consult with the discipline coordinator of French before registering)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
1. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
7. FREN 1401 French Language 1A
8. FREN 1402 French Language 1B
9. FREN 1303 Introduction to French Literature
10. FREN 1304 Caribbean & African Literature in French

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
4. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
5. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
6. FREN 2001 Advanced French I
7. FREN 2004 Advanced French II

8-10. Any three (3) approved Level II/III French courses

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
3. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
4. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
5. GOVT 3015 International Politics & Political Economy
6. FREN 3003 International Business French
7. FREN 3101 French Translation

8-10. Any Three (3) approved Level III French courses

Contents

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND HISTORY

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
7. HIST 1601 Atlantic World 1400-1600
8. HIST 1602 Atlantic World 1600-1800
9. HIST 1703 Introduction to History
10. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
4. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
5. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods

6-10. Any Five (5) Level II/III History courses

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
3. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
4. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
5. GOVT 3000 African Political Philosophy in Antiquity
6. GOVT 3014 Theories of International Politics
7. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Econ

8-10. Any Three (3) Level II/III Philosophy/History courses

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND LAW

(Students registered for this programme must complete 12 courses at level 1)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
2. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
3. **One (1) of:**
   SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research **OR**
   HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean
4. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
5. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
7. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
8. LAW 1010 Law and Legal Systems
9. LAW 1110 Criminal Law I
10. LAW 1020 Constitutional Law
11. LAW 1231 Legal Methods Research and Writing I
12. LAW 1232 Legal Methods Research and Writing II

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
4. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
5. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods

6-10. Five (5) of:

- LAW 2210 Real Property I
- LAW 2310 Public International Law I
- LAW 2510 Jurisprudence
- LAW 2820 Equitable Remedies
- LAW 2220 Real Property II
- LAW 2320 Public International Law II
- Any other approved Level II Law course.

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
3. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
4. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
5. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy

6-10. Five (5) of:

- LAW 3630 Caribbean Integration Law
- LAW 3710 Caribbean Commonwealth Human Rights Law
- LAW 3020 Employment Law
- LAW 3220 Family Law II (Children)
- LAW 3210 Family Law I (Husband & Wife)
- LAW 3720 International Law of Human Rights
- LAW 3260 Gender and the Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean

Any other approved Level II/III Law course.

Contents

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT

(Students Registered for this programme must complete 11 courses at Level I)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
4. One (1) of:
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
6. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
7. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
8. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
9. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
10. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
11. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
4. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
5. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
6. MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
7. MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
8. MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
9. MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
10. One (1) approved Level II or III Management course

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
3. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
4. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
5. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
6. MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
7. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management

8-10. Any three (3) approved Levels II/III Management courses

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. One (1) of:
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
7. PHIL 1002 Introduction to Ethics & Applied Ethics
8. PHIL 1003 Introduction to Philosophy
9. PHIL 1300 Critical Thinking and Informal Logic
10. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
4. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
5. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
6. Any approved Level II/III Political Science course

7-10. Four (4) Philosophy Level II/III courses

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
4. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
5. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II

6-10. Five (5) Level II/III Philosophy courses

Contents

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND PSYCHOLOGY

LEVEL I

1. PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
2. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
3. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
4. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
5. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
6. One (1) of:
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
7. One (1) of:
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
8. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
9. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
10. One (1) of:
    SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
    SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
    ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
    ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
    SOWK 1000 Human Behaviour
    HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean
    INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
3. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
4. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
5. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
6. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
7. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
8. PSYC 2003 Physiological Psychology
9. PSYC 2009 Learning Theory and Practice
10. One (1) Psychology course drawn from Level II/III.

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
4. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
5. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
6. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II

7-8.. PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in Applied Psychology

9-10.Two (2) approved Level II/III Psychology or Political Science courses

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND SPANISH

(Students should note that SPAN 2414 Latin American Film counts as a literature course. Students must consult with the discipline coordinator of Spanish before registering.)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for Behavioural Sciences
3. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
4. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
6. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
7. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
8. SPAN 1001 Spanish Language 1A
9. SPAN 1002 Spanish Language IB
10. SPAN 1214 Introduction to Hispanic Culture
11. SPAN 1204 Literature in Spanish

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
4. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
5. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
6. SPAN 2001 Spanish Language IIA
7. SPAN 2002 Spanish Language IIB

8-9. Any two (2) Level II Spanish literature courses

10. One (1) approved Level II Spanish course

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Caribbean Nations
2. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
3. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
4. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
5. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
6. SPAN 3001 Spanish Language III A
7. SPAN 3002 Spanish Language III B
8. SPAN 3608 Spanish Caribbean Literature

9-10. Any two (2) approved Level III Spanish courses

Contents

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY AND LAW

(Students registered for this programme must complete 12 courses at Level 1)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purpose
4. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
8. LAW 1010 Law and Legal Systems
9. LAW 1110 Criminal Law I
10. LAW 1020 Constitutional Law
11. LAW 1231 Legal Methods Research and Writing I
12. LAW 1232 Legal Methods Research and Writing II

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
5. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems

6-10. Any Five (5) Level II/III Law courses

LEVEL III

1. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
2. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development
3. **One (1) of:**
   SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
   SOCI 3027 Gender and Development
   SOCI 2013 Caribbean Social Development
   SOCI 3007 Rural Development

4-5. **Two (2) of:**
   SOCI 3014 Criminology I
   SOCI 3017 Criminal Justice
   SOCI 3009 Industrial Sociology
   SOWK 3032 Substance Abuse Management in Caribbean Society
   SOCI 3037 Social Dimensions of Inequality and Marginalisation
   SOCI 3033 Drugs and Society

6-10. Any Five (5) Level II/III Law courses

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
4. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
8. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
9. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
10. HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
5. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
6. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
7. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
8. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
9. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
10. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2021 Socialist Political Economy **OR**
   GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
4. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
5. GOVT 3049 Caribbean International Politics
6. GOVT 3014 Theories of International Politics
7. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
8. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development

9-10. SOCI 3000 Supervised Research Study **OR**
Any two (2) Level II/III Sociology Electives

Contents

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGY

LEVEL I

1. PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
2. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
3. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
4. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
5. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
6. One (1) of:
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
7. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
8. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
9. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
10. **One (1) of:**
    GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
    GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
    SOWK 1001 Introduction to Social Work
    HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean
    ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
    ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics

LEVEL II

1. PSYC 2003 Physiological Psychology
2. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
3. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
4. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
5. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
6. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
7. PSYC 2009 Learning Theory and Practice
8. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
9. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
10. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems

LEVEL III

1. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
2. PSYC 3014 Industrial and Organisational Psychology
3. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development

4-5. SOCI 3000 Supervised Research Study **OR**
Any two (2) Level II/III Sociology courses

6-7. PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in Applied Psychology
8. PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods
9-10. Any two (2) approved Level II/III Sociology/ Psychology courses not yet taken

3. MAJOR/MINOR
B.Sc. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS WITH A MINOR

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
7. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
8. INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations

9-10. **Any two (2) Level I courses from**

- Economics
- History
- Sociology
- Foreign Languages
- Or any Level I prerequisite for courses to be taken at levels II/III

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
2. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
3. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
4. GOVT 2047 Principles of Public International Law
5. GOVT 2062 Introduction to International Security
6. GOVT 3014 Theories of International Politics
7. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
8. GOVT 3049 Caribbean International Politics

9-10. **Any two (2) Level II/III courses drawn from the declared minor**

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 3025 International Environmental Politics
2. GOVT 3046 Introduction to International Organizations
3. GOVT 3050 Comparative Foreign Policy: Developed and Developing States
4. GOVT 3055 Theories and Practices of International Negotiations & Diplomacy
5. GOVT 3075 International Trade and Finance in the Global Political Economy
6. GOVT 3076 International Development in Global Politics
7. GOVT 3077 Caribbean Regionalism and World Affairs

8-10**. Any Three (3) Level II/III courses drawn from the declared minor**

Contents

B.Sc. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS WITH TWO APPROVED MINORS

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
7. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
8. INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations

9–10**. Any two (2) Level I courses from:**

- Economics
- History
- Sociology
- Foreign Languages
- Or Any Level I prerequisite for courses to be taken at levels II/III

LEVEL II/III

1. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
2. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
3. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
4. GOVT 2047 Principles of Public International Law
5. GOVT 3014 Theories of International Politics
6. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
7. GOVT 3025 International Environmental Politics
8. GOVT 3049 Caribbean International Politics

9-10**. Any two (2) Level II/III International Relations courses from:**

GOVT 2062 Introduction to International Security
GOVT 3050 Comparative Foreign Policy: Developed and Developing States
GOVT 3055 Theories and Practices of International Negotiations and Diplomacy
GOVT 3075 International Trade and Finance in the Global Political Economy
GOVT 3076 International Development in Global Politics
GOVT 3077 Caribbean Regionalism and World Affairs

11-15 – Approved minor #1
16-20 - Approved minor #2

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH ECONOMICS

(Students who have not met the matriculation requirements for the Department of Economics are strongly advised to take ECON1003 – Maths for Social Sciences I, before registering for ECON1004 Maths for Social Sciences II)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
7. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
8. ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
9. ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
10. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 2021 Socialist Political Economy
4. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
6. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
7. ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
8. ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
9. ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
10. ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
3. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
4. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
5. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
6. ECON 2025 Statistical Methods **OR**
   ECON 3049 Econometrics

7-10. Any four (4) from SOCI2007 or Political Science Level II/III courses

Contents

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH FRENCH

(Students should consult with the discipline coordinator of French before registering)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for Behavioural Sciences
3. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
7. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
8. FREN 1401 French Language 1A
9. FREN 1402 French Language 1B
10. One (1) of:
    FREN 1303 Introduction to French Literature
    FREN 1304 Caribbean & African Literature in French
    INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations
    SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology II
    SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology I
    HIST 1703 Introduction to History

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
3. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
4. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
6. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
7. FREN 2001 Advanced French I
8. FREN 2004 Advanced French II
9. FREN 2214 Francophone Culture
10. Any Level II/III approved course

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
4. GOVT 3015 International Politics & Political Economy
5. FREN 3003 International Business French
6. One (1) approved Level III French course

7-10. Any four (4) approved Level II/III courses

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
4. One (1) of:
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. One (1) of:
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
7. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
8. GEND 1103 Theoretical Concepts and Sources of Knowledge
9. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
10. An approved Level I course

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2000 Women and Politics
2. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
3. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
4. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
5. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
6. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
7. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
8. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
9. GEND 2201 An Introductory Course I: Introduction to Women Studies **OR**
   GEND 2202 An Introductory Course II: Women and Development in the Caribbean
10. GEND 3701 Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: Theoretical Perspective **OR**
    GEND 3702 Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: Contemporary Issues

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
4. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
5. SOCI 3027 Gender and Development

6-7. Any two (2) approved Level II/III Gender courses

8-10. Any three (3) approved Level II/III courses

Contents

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH HISTORY

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
7. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
8. HIST 1703 Introduction to History
9. HIST 1601 The Atlantic World 1400 - 1600
10. HIST 1602 The Atlantic World 1600 - 1800

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
4. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
6. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
7. HIST 2003 History of the West Indies I
8. HIST 2004 History of the West Indies II

9-10. Any two (2) approved Level II History courses

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
4. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy

5-6. Any two (2) approved Level III History courses
7-10. Any Four (4) approved Level II/III courses

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH LAW

(Students registered for this programme must complete (eleven) 12 courses at Level 1)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
2. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
3. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
4. LAW 1010 Law and Legal Systems
5. LAW 1020 Constitutional Law
6. LAW 1110 Criminal Law 1
7. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
8. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One (1) of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
11. LAW 1231 Legal Methods Research and Writing I
12. LAW 1232 Legal Methods Research and Writing II

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
4. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
6. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods

7-9. Any three (3) approved Level II Law courses
10. Any approved Level II/III course

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2057 eGovernance in Small Island Developing States
4. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy

5-6. Any two (2) approved Level III Law courses
7-10. Any four (4) approved Level II/III courses

Contents

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH MANAGEMENT

(Students registered for this programme must complete 11 courses at Level I)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
7. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
8. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
9. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
10. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
11. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nation
2. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
3. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
4. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
5. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
6. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
7. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
8. MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
9. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
10. Any approved Level II/III course

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
2. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
3. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
4. MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
5. MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
6. MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
7. One (1) approved Level II/III Management course

8-10 Any three (3) approved Level II/III courses

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH PHILOSOPHY

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
7. PHIL 1003 Introduction to Philosophy
8. PHIL 1300 Critical Thinking and Informal Logic
9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One (1) of:**
    PHIL1002 Introduction to Ethics & Applied Ethics
    INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations
    ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
    SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology II
    SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology I
    HIST 1601 Atlantic World 1400-1600
    HIST 1602 Atlantic World 1600-1800
    HIST 1703 Introduction to History

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
3. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
4. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
6. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods

7-9. Any three (3) approved Level II/III Political Science courses

10. One (1) approved Level II Philosophy course.

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Western Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
4. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy

5-6. Any two (2) approved Level II/III courses

7-10. Any four (4) approved Level II/III Philosophy courses

Contents

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH PSYCHOLOGY

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
4. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
7. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
8. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
9. PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
10. **One (1) of:**
    ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
    ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
    INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations
    SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
    SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
    An approved Level I course

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
4. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
6. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
7. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
8. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
9. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
10. Any approved Level II/III course

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
4. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
5. PSYC 2009 Learning Theory and Practice
6. PSYC 3050 Research Project in Applied Psychology
7. One (1) approved Level II/III Psychology course

8-10. Any three (3) approved Level II/III Political Science or Psychology courses

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
7. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
8. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
9. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
10. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
3. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
4. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
5. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
6. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
7. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
8. MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
9. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
10. Any approved Level II/III course

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
2. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
3. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy
4. MGMT 2028 Management in Government II
5. MGMT 3073 Managing Development
6. MGMT 3056 Project Management
7. MGMT 3038 Cross National Management

8-10. Any three (3) approved Level II/III courses

Contents

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH SOCIOLOGY

LEVEL I

1. HIST 1004 History of the Caribbean
2. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
3. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
4. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
5. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
6. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
7. One (1) of:
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
8. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
9. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
10. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
4. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
6. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
7. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
8. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
9. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
10. Any Level II OR III Sociology course not yet taken, **OR** an approved Political Science course

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
3. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
4. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy

5-7 Any three (3) Level II OR III Sociology courses not taken in Level II

8-10. Any three (3) approved Level II/III Political Science or Sociology courses

B.SC. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH SPANISH

(Students should note that SPAN 2414 Latin American Film counts as a Literature course. Students must consult with the discipline coordinator of Spanish before registering.)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for Behavioural Sciences
3. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
5. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
6. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science Medicine and Technology
7. SPAN 1001 Spanish Language I A
8. SPAN 1002 Spanish Language I B
9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. One (1) of:
    INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations
    SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
    SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
    HIST 1703 Introduction to History

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
3. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
4. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
5. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
6. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
7. SPAN 2001 Spanish Language IIA
8. SPAN 2002 Spanish Language IIB
9. SPAN 2214 Hispanic Culture
10. Any approved Level II/III course

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
2. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
3. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
4. GOVT 3015 International Politics & Political Economy
5. SPAN 3502 International Business Spanish
6. SPAN 3503 Spanish for Tourism **OR**
   SPAN 3001 Spanish Language IIIA

7-10. Any Four (4) approved Level II/III courses

Contents

B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH TWO MINORS

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research **OR**
   ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
4. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
6. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
7. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1201 Science, Medicine and Technology

8-10. Three (3) approved electives which should be chosen to ensure that the pre-requisites for the minors in Levels II and III are met.

LEVEL II

1. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
2. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
3. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
4. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
5. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods

6-10. Any five (5) Level II or III courses drawn from the declared minors. Courses will only be allowed if their respective prerequisites have been met.

LEVEL III

1. GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
2. GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy
3. GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
4. GOVT 2057 eGovernance for Small Island Developing States
5. GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy

6-10. Any five (5) Levels II and III courses drawn from the declared minors. Courses will only be allowed if their respective prerequisites have been met.

STRUCTURE OF MINORS AVAILABLE IN THE B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE DEGREE

*** Before selecting Level II and III courses, students must ensure that they have completed the necessary Level I pre-requisites.**

(A) International Relations
***Level 1 Prerequisite courses**

INRL 1000	Introduction to International Relations
GOVT 1000	Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
GOVT 1011	Introduction to Caribbean Politics

LEVEL II and III

GOVT 2047	Principles of Public International Law
GOVT 3014	Theories of International Politics
GOVT 3025	International Environmental Politics
GOVT 3049	Caribbean International Politics
GOVT 3055	Theories and Practices of International Negotiations and Diplomacy

Or any available Level II/III Political Science/History course.

(B) Management
***Level 1 Prerequisite courses**

MGMT 1001	Introduction to Management
ACCT 1002	Introduction to Financial Accounting
ACCT 1003	Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting

LEVEL II

MKTG 2001	Principles of Marketing
MGMT 2006	Management of Information Systems
MGMT 2008	Organizational Behaviour
MGMT 3017	Human Resources Management
MGMT 2023	Financial Management I

(C) Spanish
***Level 1 Prerequisite courses**

SPAN 1001	Spanish Language 1A
SPAN 1002	Spanish Language IB

LEVEL II

SPAN 2001	Spanish Language IIA
SPAN 2002	Spanish Language IIB
SPAN 2214	Hispanic Culture

LEVEL III

SPAN 3502	International Business Spanish

Any approved Level III Spanish Course

Contents

STRUCTURE OF MINORS AVAILABLE IN THE B.Sc. POLITICAL SCIENCE DEGREE cont'd

(D) French
***Level 1 Prerequisite courses**

FREN 1401 French Language 1A
FREN 1402 French Language 1B

LEVEL II

FREN 2001 Advanced French I
FREN 2004 Advanced French II
FREN 2214 Francophone Culture

LEVEL III

FREN 3003 International Business French
Any approved Level III French Course

(E) Economics
***Level 1 Prerequisite courses**

ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I

LEVEL II/III
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II
Any Level II or III course in the Department of Economics

(F) Philosophy

***Level 1 Prerequisite courses**

PHIL 1002 Introduction to Ethics & Applied Ethics
PHIL 1003 Introduction to Philosophy **OR**
PHIL 1300 Critical Thinking and Informal Logic
GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis

LEVEL II

PHIL 2605 African Philosophy
PHIL 2901 Problems of Knowledge
PHIL 2003 Philosophy of Mind
GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
PHIL 2200 Crime & Punishment: Issues in Legal Justice
EDPH 2016 Philosophy of Education
GOVT 2016 Caribbean Political Philosophy

LEVEL III

GOVT 3000 African Political Philosophy in Antiquity
PHIL 3520 Kant and Post-Kantians
PHIL 3901 Ethics II: Meta-Ethics
PHIL 3610 Frege, Husserl and their Progeny
PHIL 3804 Philosophy of Language
LITS 3304 Contemporary Critical Theory

(G) History
***Level 1 Prerequisite courses**

HIST 1601 Atlantic World 1400-1600
HIST 1602 Atlantic World 1600-1800
HIST 1703 Introduction to History

LEVEL II

HIST 2003 History of the West Indies I
HIST 2004 History of the West Indies II
HIST 2101 Latin American History 1810-1910
HIST 2202 Latin American History since 1910
HIST 2103 Latin America 1600-1870: From Colonialism to Neo-Colonialism
HIST 2201 History of the USA to 1865
HIST 2202 History of the USA since 1865
HIST 2301 History of Africa AD 1800 -1900
HIST 2302 History of Africa AD 1900
HIST 2401 Nineteenth Century Europe
HIST 2402 Twentieth Century Europe
HIST 2404 Fascism and Communism in Europe
HIST 2602 Imperialism since 1918
HIST 2604 Caribbean Migration and Re-migration
Or any available Level II History course

LEVEL III

HIST 3017 Spanish Caribbean 1810-1991
HIST 3103 Brazil in the 20TH Century
HIST 3202 Blacks in the USA 1820-1877
HIST 3301 Apartheid in South Africa
HIST 3304 Liberation in 20th Century Africa
HIST 3306 West African Econ. History 1880-1960
HIST 3307 West African Political History since 1880
HIST 3406 Women in Europe since 1750
HIST 3405 Spanish Republic and Civil War
HIST 3312 Women in 20th Century Africa
HIST 3010 Protest and Popular Movements
HIST 3019 History of West Indies Cricket
HIST 3011 Barbados Business History

Contents

B.Sc. PSYCHOLOGY WITH MANAGEMENT

LEVEL I

1. PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
2. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
3. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
4. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
5. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
6. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Management and Cost Accounting
8. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
9. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
10. **One (1) of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II

1. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
2. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
3. PSYC 2009 Learning Theory and Practice
4. PSYC 2003 Physiological Psychology
5. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
6. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
7. MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
8. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
9. MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems
10. One (1) approved Level II/III elective

LEVEL III

1. PSYC 2004 Personality Theory
2. PSYC 3017 Personality Theory and Assessment II

3-4. PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in Applied Psychology

5. PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy
6. PSYC 3014 Industrial and Organisational Psychology
7. MGMT 3018 Industrial Relations
8. MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
9. PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods
10. One (1) approved Level II/III elective

B.Sc. PSYCHOLOGY WITH POLITICAL SCIENCE

LEVEL I

1. PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
2. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
3. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
4. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
7. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
8. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
9. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
10. **One (1) of:**
    SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
    MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
    ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
    ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
    GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
    SOWK 1001 Introduction to Social Work

LEVEL II

1. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
2. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
3. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
4. PSYC 2003 Physiological Psychology
5. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
6. PSYC 2009 Learning Theory and Practice
7. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
8. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
9. One (1) approved Level II/III Political Science course
10. One (1) approved Level II/III course

LEVEL III

1. PSYC 2008 Cognitive Psychology
2. PSYC 2004 Personality Theory and Assessment I
3. PSYC 3017 Personality Theory and Assessment II

4-5. PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in Applied Psychology

6 PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods

7. PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling & Psychotherapy
8. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
9. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
10. **One (1) of:**
    PSYC 2025 Communication Psychology
    PSYC 3013 Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
    PSYC 3014 Industrial & Organisational Psychology
    PSYC 2026 Gender and Psychology
    PSYC 2015 Culture and Psychology

Contents

B.Sc. PSYCHOLOGY WITH SOCIOLOGY

LEVEL I

1. PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
2. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
3. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
4. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
7. GOVT1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
8. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
9. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
10. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
    FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
3. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
4. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
5. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
6. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
7. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development
8. PSYC 2003 Physiological Psychology

9-10. Two (2) approved Level II/III Sociology/ Psychology/Political Science or Social Work courses

LEVEL III

1. PSYC 2008 Cognitive Psychology
2. PSYC 2004 Personality Theory and Assessment I
3. PSYC 3017 Personality Theory and Assessment II

4-5. PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in applied Psychology

6. PSYC 2009 Learning Theory and Practice
7. PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy
8. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems
9. PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods

10. One (1) approved Level II/III Sociology/ Psychology/ Political Science/ Social Work course

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH CRIMINOLOGY

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
8. HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean
9. **One (1) of:**
   GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis **OR**
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
10. **One (1) of:**
    ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics **OR**
    ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
    PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology **OR**
    SOWK 1000 Human Behaviour
    Other from 9
    An approved Level I course.

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
5. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems
6. SOCI 3017 Criminal Justice

7-10. Any four (4) approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Government, Sociology and Social Work
Or any approved Level II/III Psychology course.

LEVEL III

1-2. SOCI 3000 Supervised Research **OR**
Any two (2) approved Level II/III Sociology courses

3. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
4. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
5. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development
6. SOCI 3032 Criminology I
7. SOCI 3036 Criminology II: Police and Society
8. SOCI 3047 Sociology of Penal Practice

9-10. Electives: Two (2) from one of the following:
SOCI 3033 Drugs and Society
SOCI 3034 Children and Family Services
And One (1) from those not previously selected at Level II

Contents

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH CULTURAL STUDIES

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Social Research
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
4. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
8. CLTR 1100 Culture and Identity
9. HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean
10. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
5. CLTR 2500 Intro. to Caribbean Cultural Studies

6.-7. **Any Two (2) of the following courses**
- CLTR 2000 Thinking Culture
- CLTR 2010 Global Media and Caribbean Culture
- CLTR 2050 Aspects of Brazilian Culture II
- CLTR 2100 Festivals, Rituals & Caribbean Society
- CLTR 2401 Popular Culture & Consciousness in 20th Century South Africa
- CLTR 2402 Caribbean Intellectual Traditions
- CLTR 2405 Religion & Ritual in Contemporary Africa
- LITS 2403 Caribbean Popular Culture I

8-9. **Two (2) electives from:**
- SOCI 2013 Caribbean Social Development
- SOCI 2014 Caribbean Kinship
- SOCI 3004 Tourism and Development
- SOCI 3007 Rural Development
- SOCI 3027 Gender and Development

10. One approved Level II/III course from the Department of Government, Sociology and Social Work

LEVEL III

1. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
2. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
3. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development
4. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems
5. CLTR 3100 Theorising Caribbean Culture

6-7. SOCI 3000 Supervised Research Study **OR**
Any Two (2) approved Level II/III Sociology courses

8-9. Any two approved Level II/III Sociology courses

10. One (1) approved Level II/III Cultural Studies course.

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
4. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
8. GEND 1103 Theoretical Concepts and Sources of Knowledge
9. HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean
10. GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
5. SOCI 2013 Caribbean Social Development
6. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
7. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems
8. GOVT 2000 Women and Politics
9. GEND 2201 An Introductory Course I: Introduction to Women Studies **OR**
   GEND 2202 An Introductory Course II: Women and Development in the Caribbean
10. GEND 3701 Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: Theoretical Perspective
   OR GEND 3702 Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean: Contemporary Issues

LEVEL III

1. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
2. SOCI 3027 Gender and Development
3. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development

4-5. SOCI 3000 Supervised Research Study **OR**
Two (2) Level II/III Sociology Electives

6-10. Five (5) from LAW3260, PSYC 2026 or Gender/Sociology Level II/III courses

Contents

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH HISTORY

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Social Research
2. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
3. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
4. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
5. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
8. HIST 1601 The Atlantic World 1400 - 1600
9. HIST 1703 Introduction to History
10. HIST 1602 The Atlantic World 1600 - 1800

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
3. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems
4. HIST 2003 History of the West Indies I

5-6. One (1) of the following **pairs** of courses:

HIST 2101 Latin American History 1810-1910 **AND**
HIST 2102 Latin American History since 1910

HIST 2201 History of the USA to 1865 **AND**
HIST 2202 History of the USA since 1865

HIST 2301 History of Africa AD 1800-1900 **AND**
HIST 2302 History of Africa AD1900 to Present

HIST 2401 Nineteenth Century Europe **AND**
HIST 2402 Twentieth Century Europe

7. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
8. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
9. HIST 2004 History of the West Indies II
10 One (1) approved Level II/III Sociology course **OR**
   An approved Level II/III course.

LEVEL III

1-2. SOCI 3000 Supervised Research Study **OR**
Any Two (2) approved Level II/III Sociology courses
3. SOCI 2013 Caribbean Social Development
4. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
5. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
6. SOCI 3027 Gender and Development

7-10. Four (4) Level III History courses **OR**
Two (2) Level III History courses **AND** Two (2) approved Level II/III courses.

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH LAW

(Students registered for this programme must complete 12 courses at Level 1)

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
4. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
7. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
8. LAW 1010 Law and Legal Systems
9. LAW 1110 Criminal Law I
10. LAW 1020 Constitutional Law
11. LAW 1231 Legal Methods Research and Writing I
12. LAW 1232 Legal Methods Research and Writing II

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
5. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development
6. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems
7. One approved Level II/III course from the Department of Government, Sociology and Social Work

8-10. Any three (3) approved Level II/III Law courses

LEVEL III

1-2. SOCI 3000 Supervised Research Study **OR**
Two (2) Level II/III Sociology electives
3. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
4. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy

5-6. Any two (2) approved Level II/III Law courses

7-10. Any four (4) approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Government, Sociology and Social Work

Contents

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH POLITICAL SCIENCE

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
3. SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
4. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
6. GOVT 1000 Introduction to Political Institutions and Analysis
7. GOVT1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
8. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
9. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
10. **One (1) of:**
    ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
    ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
    HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean
    INRL 1000 Introduction to International Relations

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
5. GOVT 2014 Western Political Thought
6. GOVT 2015 Modern Political Thought
7. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development
8. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems
9. **One (1) of:**
   GOVT 2010 Politics of Developing Nations
   GOVT 2024 Contemporary Political Democracy
   GOVT 3014 Theories of International Politics
10. An approved Level II/III course.

LEVEL III

1-2. SOCI 3000 Supervised Research Study **OR**
Any two (2) approved Level II/III Sociology courses
3. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
4. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
5-6. Any two (2) Level II or III Sociology courses not previously selected
8. GOVT 3017 Caribbean Governance I
9. GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
9-10. Any two approved Level II/ III from the Department of Government, Sociology and Social Work.

B.Sc. SOCIOLOGY WITH PSYCHOLOGY

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research
2. SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences
3. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
4. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
5. **One (1) of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. SOCI 1002 Introductory to Sociology I
7. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
8. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
9. HIST 1004 Introductory History of the Caribbean
10. PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology

LEVEL II

1. SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory
2. SOCI 2001 Modern Social Theory
3. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods
4. SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
5. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
6. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
7. SOCI 3026 Sociology of Development
8. SOCI 3035 Caribbean Social Problems

9-10. Any two (2) approved Level II/III Sociology/ Psychology courses

LEVEL III

1-2. SOCI 3000 Supervised Research **OR**
Any two (2) Level II/III Sociology courses
3. SOCI 3012 Caribbean Social Planning
4. SOCI 3013 Caribbean Social Policy
5. PSYC 2009 Learning Theory and Practice
6. PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods
7. PSYC 3050 Research Project in Applied Psychology
8. PSYC 3014 Industrial and Organizational Psychology

9-10. Any two (2) approved Level II/III courses from the Department of Government, Sociology and Social Work

Contents

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

PROGRAMMES OF STUDY OFFERED

1. Specials
BSc Accounting
BSc Management
BSc Management (Entrepreneurship)
BSc Management (Finance)
BSc Management (Human Resource Management)
BSc Management (International Business)
BSc Management (Marketing)
BSc Management (Tourism & Hospitality Management)
BSc Public Sector Management
BSc. Sports Science

2. Joint Majors
BSc Accounting and Finance

BSc Hospitality and Tourism Management - (Offered jointly with the Barbados Community College (BCC).
This programme is or students who have completed the BCC Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Tourism and Travel, or the Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Hotel Catering and Institutional Operations or similar Associate Degree with affiliated institutions.

3. The Department also prepares students for Level I of the B.Sc. Tourism Management and the B.Sc. Hotel Management degree which are offered at the Centre for Hotel and Tourism Management, Nassau, Bahamas.

4. Major/Minor Options
BSc Management with French
BSc Management with Psychology
BSc Management with Spanish

5. Graduate Studies: Research Based Degrees
M.Phil /PhD Management Studies

6. Graduate Studies: Taught Masters
MSc Building and Construction Management
MSc Financial Management
MSc Human Resource Management
MSc International Management
MSc Investments and Wealth Management
MSc Management
MSc Marketing
MSc Project Management and Evaluation
MSc Sports Science
MSc Tourism & Events Management
MSc Tourism & Hospitality Management
MSc Tourism & Sport Management
MSc Tourism with Project Management
MSc Tourism Marketing

More details of these and other Graduate programmes are available from the Department, Faculty Office or from the School for Graduate Studies and Research.

Contents

SCHEDULING OF COURSES

LEVEL I - Semester I

ACCT 1002	Introduction to Financial Accounting
ACCT 1003	Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
MGMT 1000	Introduction to Computers
MGMT 1001	Introduction to Management

LEVEL I - Semester II

ACCT 1002	Introduction to Financial Accounting
ACCT 1003	Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
MGMT 1000	Introduction to Computers
MGMT 1001	Introduction to Management

LEVEL II - Semester I

ACCT 2014	Financial Accounting I
ACCT 2019	Accounting for Managers **
MGMT 2003	Property and Facilities Management *
MGMT 2005	Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2006	Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008	Organisational Behaviour
MGMT 2012	Quantitative Methods
MGMT 2013	Introduction to International Business
MGMT 2020	Managerial Economics
MGMT 2021	Business Law
MGMT 2023	Financial Management I
MGMT 2027	Management in Government I
MGMT 3017	Human Resources Management
MGMT 3024	Business Communication
MKTG 2001	Principles of Marketing
TOUR 2000	International Tourism
TOUR 2002	Transportation and Travel

LEVEL II - Semester II

ACCT 2015	Financial Accounting II
ACCT 2018	Government Accounting
MGMT 2005	Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2006	Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008	Organizational Behaviour
MGMT 2013	Introduction to International Business
MGMT2020	Managerial Economics
MGMT 2021	Business Law I
MGMT 2023	Financial Management I
MGMT 2028	Management in Government II
MGMT 3017	Human Resources Management
MGMT 3024	Business Communication
MKTG 2001	Principles of Marketing
TOUR 2001	Caribbean Tourism
TOUR 2003	Tourism Planning & Development II
TOUR 2004	Research Methods for Business
TOUR 3007	Internship

LEVEL III - Semester I

ACCT 2017	Management Accounting I
ACCT 3041	Advanced Financial Accounting
ACCT 3043	Auditing I
MGMT 2026	Production & Operations Management
MGMT 2224	Introduction to Entrepreneurship
MGMT 3004	Management of Quality*
MGMT 3005	Attractions Development & Management
MGMT 3006	Hotel & Restaurant Management Seminar*
MGMT 3011	Management Information Systems II
MGMT 3022	Organizational Development
MGMT 3023	Independent Study
MGMT 3033	Business, Government and Society
MGMT 3037	International Business Management
MGMT 3045	Business Law II
MGMT 3049	Financial Institutions and Markets
MGMT 3050	Investments and Analysis #
MGMT 3056	Project Management
MGMT 3063	Labour and Employment Law
MGMT 3073	Managing Development
MGMT 3075	Public Enterprise Management
MGMT 3091	Creativity and Innovation Management for Entrepreneurship
MKTG 3000	Marketing Management
MKTG 3002	Marketing Research
MKTG 3010	Integrated Marketing Communication
TOUR 3000	Tourism Management

LEVEL III - Semester II

ACCT 3039	Management Accounting II
ACCT 3040	Advanced Accounting Theory
ACCT 3044	Auditing II
MGMT 3018	Industrial Relations
MGMT 3023	Independent Study
MGMT 3031	Business Strategy and Policy
MGMT 3038	Cross-National Management
MGMT 3048	Financial Management II
MGMT 3096	Taxation and Tax Management
MGMT 3053	International Financial Management
MGMT 3058	New Venture Management
MGMT 3061	Team Building and Management
MGMT 3062	Compensation Management
MGMT 3076	Managing Financial Institutions
MGMT 3078	Policy Analysis
MGMT 3090	Entrepreneurial Finance
MGMT 3089	Social Entrepreneurship for Sustainable Development
MKTG 3001	International Marketing Management
MKTG 3070	Consumer Behaviour
TOUR 3001	Sustainable Tourism
TOUR 3002	Tourism Marketing
TOUR 3006	Project

 # Not being offered this year
*** To be delivered by the Barbados Community College (BCC)**
**** Students interested in following the Minor/Major in Accounting, or in taking higher level courses in Accounting, will be required to complete ACCT 1002 and ACCT 1003 and not this course.**

Contents

STRUCTURE OF MAJORS AND MINORS

(A) ACCOUNTING MAJOR
ACCT 2014 Financial Accounting I
ACCT 2015 Financial Accounting II
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
ACCT 3043 Auditing I
ACCT 2017 Management Accounting I
ACCT 3040 Advanced Accounting Theory
ACCT 3041 Advanced Financial Accounting
Three (3) Approved Accounting Electives

(B) MANAGEMENT MAJOR
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
Four (4) Approved Levels II and III Management Studies courses

(C) ACCOUNTING MINOR (Restricted Registration)
ACCT 2014 Financial Accounting I
ACCT 2015 Financial Accounting II
ACCT 2017 Management Accounting I
ACCT 3043 Auditing I
ACCT 3040 Advanced Accounting Theory **OR**
ACCT 3041 Advanced Financial Accounting

(D) MANAGEMENT MINOR (Restricted Registration)
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I

(E) PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT MINOR
MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 2028 Management in Government II
MGMT 3073 Managing Development

(F) OUT-OF-FACULTY MINORS AVAILABLE WITH PROGRAMMES IN THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDENTS

(1) FRENCH MINOR
Students pursuing this Minor are expected to take FREN 1401 - Intermediate French I and FREN 1402 – Intermediate French II.

FREN 2001 Advanced French 1
FREN 2004 Advanced French II
FREN 2212 Francophone Culture
FREN 3003 International Business French
FREN 3014 French for Tourism

(2) SPANISH MINOR
Students pursuing this Minor are expected to take SPAN 1001 - Intermediate Spanish I and SPAN 1002 - Intermediate Spanish II.
SPAN 2001 Spanish Language IIA
SPAN 2002 Spanish Language IIB
SPAN 2214 Hispanic Culture
SPAN 3502 Business Spanish
SPAN 3503 Spanish for Tourism

Contents

STRUCTURE OF PROGRAMMES

1. SPECIALS

BSc ACCOUNTING

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
6. **One of:**
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I **OR**
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II **OR**
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics **OR**
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology **OR**
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

OR FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes

9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II

Semester 1

ACCT 2014	Financial Accounting I
MGMT 2005	Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2008	Organisational Behaviour
MGMT 2020	Managerial Economics
MKTG 2001	Principles of Marketing

Semester 2

ACCT 2015	Financial Accounting II
MGMT 2006	Management Information Systems I
MGMT 3024	Business Communication
MGMT 2021	Business Law I
MGMT 2023	Financial Management I

LEVEL III

Semester 1

MGMT 3033	Business, Government and Society
ACCT 2017	Management Accounting I
ACCT 3043	Auditing I

Two (2) Accounting Options

Semester 2

MGMT 3031	Business Strategy & Policy

Two (2) Accounting Options
Two (2) Approved Level II/III Electives

Note. Students are required to select their Accounting Options from the cluster of courses below. Students must satisfy the prerequisites for any option before being allowed to register for it.

ACCOUNTING OPTIONS

LEVEL III

Semester 1

ACCT 2025	Fraud Examination
ACCT 3041	Advanced Financial Accounting
FINA 2001	Regulatory Environment of Banking and Finance
FINA 2003	Information Technology for Banking and Finance
FINA 2005	Risk Analysis & Management
FINA 3001	Caribbean Business Environment
FINA 3005	Bank Financial Management
FINA 3008	Advanced Portfolio Management
MGMT 3023	Independent Study
MGMT 3072	Services Sector Accounting
MGMT 3049	Financial Institutions & Markets
MGMT 3050	Investments and Analysis
MGMT 3055	Applied Topics in Finance

Semester 2

ACCT 2018	Government Accounting
ACCT 3015	Accounting Information Systems
ACCT 3039	Management Accounting II
ACCT 3040	Advanced Accounting Theory
ACCT 3044	Auditing II
FINA 2002	Quantitative Methods for Banking and Finance
FINA 2004	Portfolio Management
MGMT 3023	Independent Study
MGMT 3048	Financial Management II
MGMT 3053	International Financial Management
MGMT 3090	Entrepreneurial Finance
MGMT 3096	Taxation & Tax Management

Contents

BSc MANAGEMENT

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
6. **One of**
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. One of:
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
   OR FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. One of:
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II

Semester 1

MGMT 2005 Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
MGMT 2020 Managerial Economics
MGMT 3024 Business Communication
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing

Semester 2

MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2013 Introduction to International Business
MGMT 2021 Business Law I
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management

LEVEL III

Semester 1

MGMT 3033 Business, Government and Society
MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
Two (2) Level II/III Management Options
One (1) Approved Level II/III Elective

Semester 2

MGMT 3031 Business Strategy and Policy
Two (2) Level II/III Management Options
Two (2) Approved Level II/III Electives

Students are required to select their Management Options from the cluster of courses below. Students must satisfy the prerequisites for any option before being allowed to register for it.

MANAGEMENT OPTIONS

LEVEL III

Semester 1

ACCT 2017 Management Accounting I
FINA 2001 Regulatory Environment of Banking and Finance
FINA 2003 Information Technology for Banking and Finance
FINA 2005 Risk Analysis and Management
FINA 3001 Caribbean Business Environment
FINA 3005 Bank Financial Management II
FINA 3008 Advanced Portfolio Management
MGMT 2012 Quantitative Methods
MGMT 2224 Introduction to Entrepreneurship
MGMT 3011 Management Information Systems II
MGMT 3022 Organisational Development
MGMT 3037 International Business Management
MGMT 3045 Business Law II
MGMT 3049 Financial Institutions and Markets
MGMT 3056 Project Management
MGMT 3063 Labour & Employment Law
MGMT 3075 Public Enterprise Management
MGMT 3091 Creativity & Innovation Management for Entrepreneurship
MKTG 3000 Marketing Management
MKTG 3002 Marketing Research
MKTG 3009 Services Marketing
MKTG 3010 Integrated Marketing Communication

Semester 2

ACCT 3015 Accounting Information Systems
ACCT 3039 Management Accounting II
FINA 2002 Quantitative Methods for Banking and Finance
FINA 2004 Portfolio Management
MGMT 2012 Quantitative Methods
MGMT 3018 Industrial Relations
MGMT 3038 Cross-National Management
MGMT 3048 Financial Management II
MGMT 3053 International Financial Management
MGMT 3058 New Venture Management
MGMT 3061 Team Building and Management
MGMT 3062 Compensation Management
MGMT 3076 Managing Financial Institutions
MGMT 3089 Social Entrepreneurship for Sustainable Development
MGMT 3090 Entrepreneurial Finance
MGMT 3096 Taxation and Tax Management
MKTG 3001 International Marketing Management
MKTG 3070 Consumer Behaviour

Contents

Note: Management Students may choose Electives from any Department, subject to meeting the appropriate prerequisites. Following is a list of suggested electives

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

SOCI 2006	Qualitative Methods in Sociological Research
GOVT 2010	Politics of Developing Nations
GOVT 2000	Women and Politics
GOVT 2016	Caribbean Political Philosophy
SOWK 2000	Social Work Theory and Practice with Groups
SOCI 2013	Caribbean Social Development
PSYC 2001	Counselling I
PSYC 3014	Industrial and Organizational Psychology
GOVT 3017	Caribbean Governance I
GOVT 3018	Caribbean Governance II
PSYC 2025	Communications Psychology
PSYC 2026	Gender and Psychology
PSYC 3008	Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy

FACULTY OF LAW

(Students will need to check the prerequisite for the law courses not mentioned in the handbook)

LAW 3160	Corporate Taxation
LAW 3140	Law of Corporate Insolvency
LAW 3010	Industrial Relations Law
LAW 3020	Employment Law
LAW 3030	Discrimination in Employment Law
LAW 3040	Dismissal Law
LAW 3110	Company Law
LAW 3610	Law of Foreign Investment
LAW 3640	Introduction to Offshore Law
LAW 3750	Intellectual Property Copyright
LAW 3100	Law of Associations

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES AND EDUCATION

Interdisciplinary

GEND 2201	Introduction to Women Studies
GEND 2013	Introduction to Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean
GEND 3703	Gender Analysis and Theories of Development: Implications for Policy and Planning

Literature in English

LITS 2403	Caribbean Popular Culture
LITS 2501	West Indian Literature 1
LITS 2502	West Indian Literature 2

History

HIST 2003	West Indian History 1700-1848
HIST 2004	West Indian History 1848 to the present
HIST 2301	History of Africa 1800-1900
HIST 2302	History of Africa 1900 to the present
HIST 3003	Women and Gender in the History of the English-Speaking Caribbean
HIST 3010	Protests and Popular Movements in the British Caribbean 1838-1938
HIST 3019	West Indies Cricket since 1870
HIST 3020	Society and Economy in the British Caribbean 1834-1870

Philosophy

GOVT 2016	Caribbean Political Philosophy

Theology

THEO 2107	History of the Christian Churches in the Caribbean 1492-1834
THEO 2108	History of the Christian Churches in the Post Emancipation Caribbean

Contents

BSc HOTEL MANAGEMENT & BSc TOURISM MANAGEMENT

The Department offers only Level I of the two above programmes. After completing Level I, students go on to the Centre for Hotel and Tourism Management in the Bahamas to complete a BSc Special degree in one of the Hotel Management or Tourism Management Programmes as follows:

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
6. **One of:**
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

BSc HOTEL MANAGEMENT

1. Level I is as for B.Sc. Management programme
2. Levels II and III of the programme operate on a semester basis of two semesters per academic year. Each semester's study comprises five (5) half-courses for full-time students and a minimum of two (2) half-courses for part-time students. Normally a student is required to satisfactorily complete eighteen (18) half-courses – nine (9) full courses – within two years and may additionally choose two (2) half-course optional electives, e.g. Foreign Language, Data Processing. The electives do not count towards assessment of the class of degree.
3. Half-courses required to be taken:

(i)-(iv) Hotel Operations I-IV
(v)-(vii) Food and Beverage Management I-IV
(ix) &(x) Marketing Management I and II
(xi) Hotel Accounting
(xii) Management Accounting I
(xiii) Financial Management
(xiv) Organizational Theory & Behaviour
(xv) Personnel Management and Industrial Relations
(xvi) International Tourism
(xvii) Caribbean Tourism
(xviii) Hotel Law

Students are also required to spend two 12-week segments working under staff supervision within the industry. Detailed regulations concerning these internship periods are issued to all students enrolling in this programme.

Scheme of Examination

Levels II and III examination will consist of a minimum of twenty (20) papers each normally of two hours duration.
Students will be examined in each half-course at the end of the semester in which it is taught, i.e. five papers per semester. Optional electives will not necessarily be available.
A Level II and III student taking a normal full-time load of five half-courses per semester who fails all such courses in a given semester will normally be required to withdraw from the Faculty.

Contents

B.Sc. TOURISM MANAGEMENT

The Level I requirements for the Tourism Management option are the same as that outlined above for the Hotel Management option.

Regulations similar to those for the B.Sc. Hotel Management apply - See Regulations 1-4 above.

LEVEL II

(i) Organizational Theory and Behaviour
(ii) Hotel Accounting
(iii)&(iv) Marketing Management I and II
(v)&(vi) Hotel Operations I and II
vii. International Tourism
viii. Management Accounting I
ix. Caribbean Tourism

LEVEL III

(x) Personnel Management and Industrial Relations
(xi) Financial Management
(xii) Law
(xiii)&(xiv) Project Analysis I and II
(xv) Tourism Research
(xvi) Caribbean Tourism: Public Politics and Issues
(xvii) Transport Economics & Management
(xviii) Caribbean Tourism: Planning and Development – 12 week internship

Contents

BSc MANAGEMENT (Entrepreneurship)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
6. **One of:**
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

OR FOUN1001 English for Academic Purposes

9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
    FOUN1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVELS II & III

MGMT 2005 Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
MGMT 2012 Quantitative Methods
MGMT 2020 Managerial Economics
MGMT 2021 Business Law I
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 3024 Business Communication
MGMT 3031 Business Strategy and Policy
MGMT 3033 Business, Government & Society
MGMT 3058 New Venture Management
MGMT 2224 Introduction to Entrepreneurship
MGMT 3090 Entrepreneurial Finance
MGMT 3091 Creativity & Innovation Management for Entrepreneurship
MGMT 3089 Social Entrepreneurship for Sustainable Development
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
Two Level II/III Electives

BSc MANAGEMENT (Finance)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

OR FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes

5. **One of:**
   FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
   FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
9. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
10. FINA 1001 Elements of Banking and Finance

LEVELS II & III

FINA 2001 Regulatory Environment of Banking & Finance
MGMT 2005 Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
MGMT 2012 Quantitative Methods
MGMT 2020 Managerial Economics
MGMT 2021 Business Law I
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 3024 Business Communication
MGMT 3031 Business Strategy and Policy
MGMT 3033 Business, Government & Society
MGMT 3048 Financial Management II
MGMT 3049 Financial Institutions & Markets
MGMT 3053 International Financial Management
MGMT 3076 Managing Financial Institutions
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
Two Level II/III Electives

Contents

BSc MANAGEMENT (Human Resource Management)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
6. **One of:**
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

OR FOUN1001 English for Academic Purposes

9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
    FOUN1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVELS II & III

MGMT 2005 Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
MGMT 2012 Quantitative Methods
MGMT 2020 Managerial Economics
MGMT 2021 Business Law I
MGMT 2023 Financial Management
MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 3024 Business Communication
MGMT 3031 Business Strategy and Policy
MGMT 3033 Business, Government & Society
MGMT 3018 Industrial Relations
MGMT 3022 Organisational Development
MGMT 3061 Team Building and Management
MGMT 3062 Compensation Management
MGMT 3063 Labour and Employment Law
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing

Two Level II/III Electives

BSc MANAGEMENT (International Business)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
6. **One of**
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

OR FOUN1001 English for Academic Purposes

9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
    FOUN1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVELS II & III

MGMT 2005 Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
MGMT 2012 Introduction to Quantitative Methods
MGMT 2013 Introduction to International Business
MGMT 2020 Managerial Economics
MGMT 2021 Business Law I
MGMT 2023 Financial Management
MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 3024 Business Communication
MGMT 3031 Business Strategy and Policy
MGMT 3033 Business, Government & Society
MGMT 3037 International Business Management
MGMT 3053 International Financial Management
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
MKTG 3000 Marketing Management
MKTG 3001 International Marketing Management
GOVT 3015 International Politics and Political Economy

One Level II/III Elective

BSc MANAGEMENT (Marketing)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
6. **One of:**
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   GOVT1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

OR FOUN1001 English for Academic Purposes

9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
    FOUN1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVELS II & III

MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
MGMT 2005 Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
MGMT 2012 Introduction to Quantitative Methods
MGMT 2013 Introduction to International Business
MGMT 2020 Managerial Economics
MGMT 2021 Business Law I
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 3024 Business Communication
MGMT 3031 Business Strategy and Policy
MGMT 3033 Business, Government & Society
MKTG 3000 Marketing Management
MKTG 3001 International Marketing Management
MKTG 3002 Marketing Research
MKTG 3010 Integrated Marketing Communication
MKTG 3070 Consumer Behaviour
One Level II/III Elective

BSc MANAGEMENT (Tourism & Hospitality Management)

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
6. **One of:**
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   GOVT1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

OR FOUN1001 English for Academic Purposes

9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
    FOUN1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVELS II & III

MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
MGMT 2005 Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
MGMT 2012 Quantitative Methods
MGMT 2020 Managerial Economics
MGMT 2021 Business Law I
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
MGMT 3024 Business Communication
MGMT 3031 Business Strategy and Policy
MGMT 3033 Business, Government & Society
MGMT 3018 Industrial Relations
TOUR 2000 International Tourism
TOUR 2001 Caribbean Tourism
TOUR 2003 Tourism Planning & Development II
TOUR 3000 Tourism Management
Two Level II/III Electives

Contents

BSc PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
6. **One of:**
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. **One of:**
   FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
   OR FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR**
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II - Semester 1

1. ECON 2004 Economic Analysis for Public Policy
2. MGMT 2005 Microcomputer Applications for Management
3. MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
4. MGMT 2027 Management in Government I
5. MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing

LEVEL II - Semester 2

6. ACCT 2018 Government Accounting
7. MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
8. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
9. MGMT 2028 Management in Government II
10. One (1) Approved Level II/III Elective

LEVEL III - Semester 1

1. MGMT 3033 Government, Business & Society
2. MGMT 3073 Managing Development
3. MGMT 3075 Public Enterprise Management
4. **One (1) Option from:**
   ECON 3016 Public Finance
   MGMT 3022 Organisational Development
   MGMT 3056 Project Management
5. One (1) Approved Level II/III Elective

LEVEL III - Semester 2

6. MGMT 3031 Business Strategy and Policy
7. MGMT 3078 Policy Analysis
8-9. **Two (2) Options from:**
   MGMT 3018 Industrial Relations
   GOVT 3018 Caribbean Governance II
   TOUR 2003 Tourism Planning & Development II
10. One (1) Approved Level II/III Elective

****Students may choose Electives from any Department, subject to meeting the appropriate prerequisites and the approval of the Department of Management Studies.**

Contents

B.Sc. SPORTS SCIENCE

LEVEL I

1. SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
2. PHIL 1300 Critical Thinking and Analysis
3. ECON 1003 Math for Social Sciences I
4. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
5. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
6. SPSC 1000 Introduction to Human Physiology
7. PSYC 1008 Introduction to Sport Psychology
8. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
9. FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes **OR** FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II – Writing for Special Purposes
10. FOUN1101 Caribbean Civilization

LEVEL II

1. SPSC 2000 Functional Anatomy
2. SPSC 2010 Exercise Physiology
3. SPSC 2015 Sport Nutrition
4. SPSC 2005 Introductory Biomechanics
5. SPSC 2020 Sociology of Sport
6. MGMT 2010 Introduction to Sport Management
7. PSYC 2018 Social Psychology of Sport & Exercise
8. SPSC 2012 Introduction to Philosophy of Sport
9. SPSC 2030 Ethics in Sport
10. SPSC 2025 Sport Law

LEVEL III

1. MGMT 3026 Human Resource Management in Sport
2. SPSC 3001 Biomechanics of Human Movement
3. SPSC 3002 Nutritional Manipulation
4. SPSC 3003 Applied Sport Psychology
5. SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods **OR** SOCI 2007 Survey Design & Analysis
6. MGMT 3027 Sport Marketing & Public Relations
7. SPSC 3005 Sport in the Global Market Place
8. SPSC 3006 Sport and International Development
9. Sport Operations and Planning
10. SPSC 3008 Strategic Management in Sport Organizations

2. JOINT MAJORS

BSc ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR** ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes

OR FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes

5. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation **OR** FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology
6. ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
7. ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting
8. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
9. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
10. FINA 1001 Elements of Banking and Finance

LEVELS II & III

Management Core

MGMT 2005 Microcomputer Applications for Business
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
MGMT 2012 Introduction to Quantitative Methods
MGMT 2021 Business Law I
MGMT 3031 Business, Strategy and Policy
MGMT 3033 Business, Government and Society
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing

Accounting Core

ACCT 2014 Financial Accounting I
ACCT 2015 Financial Accounting II
ACCT 2017 Management Accounting I
ACCT 3040 Advanced Accounting Theory
ACCT 3041 Advanced Financial Accounting
ACCT 3043 Auditing I

Finance Core

FINA 2001 Regulatory Environment of Banking and Finance
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
MGMT 3048 Financial Management II
MGMT 3049 Financial Institutions and Markets
MGMT 3053 International Financial Management
MGMT 3076 Managing Financial Institutions

Contents

BSc HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

This Programme is offered jointly with the Barbados Community College (BCC), Antigua and Barbuda Hospitality Training Institute (Antigua), T.A. Marryshow Community College (Grenada), Sir Arthur Lewis Community College (St. Lucia), and Clarence Fitzroy Bryant College (St. Kitts). In the programme, students are required to complete the Two-Year Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Tourism and Travel, or the Associate Degree in Applied Arts - Hotel Catering and Institutional Operations, (or equivalent) with a 2.75 grade point average, before proceeding to complete years 3 and 4 in the Faculty.

The four-year programme consists of a core of Hospitality and Tourism courses, along with Business and Management courses, in two (2) areas of specialisation, viz. Hospitality Management and Tourism Management. The vocational courses, particularly in Hospitality, will be undertaken during the first two years of study at the purpose-built facilities of the Hospitality Division of BCC. In years 3 and 4 a range of Business and Management courses is offered mainly at the Cave Hill campus of the UWI. The four-year programme is designed to be both academically sound and specifically relevant to the Regional Hospitality and Tourism Industry. The training will provide opportunities for employment in hotels, transportation and tour operation companies, travel agency operations, national and regional tourism organizations and government departments. It will be of benefit to those already in the industry as well as those seeking to enter this diverse field.

Students will receive practical exposure to kitchen, restaurant and general hotel management operations at the Pommarine Training Hotel facility. They will also be given the opportunity to gain experience and a realistic appreciation of the working environment of the industry through an internship scheme. A six (6) week internship is undertaken at the end of Year 2, and a further twelve (12) week industry internship is undertaken at the end of Year 3 of the programme. Language training is built into the degree programme as a requirement during the first two years.

YEAR III - Semester 1

1. MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
2. ACCT 2019 Accounting for Managers
3. TOUR 2000 International Tourism
4. FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilization
5. **One of:**
   TOUR 2002 Transportation and Travel **OR**
   MGMT 2003 Property & Facilities Management

YEAR III - Semester 2

6. MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
7. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
8. TOUR 2001 Caribbean Tourism
9. TOUR 2003 Tourism Planning & Development II
10. TOUR 2004 Research Methods for Business
11. TOUR 3007 Internship (Summer) 3 credits

YEAR IV - Semester 1

1. MGMT 2020 Managerial Economics **OR**
   Level II/III Elective
2. MKTG 3000 Marketing Management
3. MGMT 3004 Management of Quality
4. TOUR 3000 Tourism Management
5. **One of:**
   MGMT 3005 Attractions Development & Management
   MGMT 3006 Hotel and Restaurant Management
   Seminar

YEAR IV - Semester 2

6. MGMT 3018 Industrial Relations
7. MGMT 3020 Strategic Management **OR**
   MGMT 3031 Business Strategy and Policy
8. TOUR 3001 Sustainable Tourism
9. TOUR 3002 Tourism Marketing
10. TOUR 3006 Project

Contents

3. MAJOR/MINOR OPTIONS

BSc MANAGEMENT WITH FRENCH

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. **One of:**
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
6. FREN 1401 French Language IA
7. FREN 1402 French Language II
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
   OR FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II

Semester 1
1. ACCT 2019 Accounting for Managers
2. FREN 2001 Advanced French I
3. FREN 2214 Francophone Culture
4. MGMT 2008 Organizational Behaviour
5. One Approved Level II/III Elective

Semester 2
6. FREN 2004 Advanced French II
7. MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
8. MGMT 2013 Introduction to International Business
9. MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
10. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management

LEVEL III

Semester 1
1. FREN 3003 International Business French
2. MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
3. MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
4. One (1) Approved Level II/III Management Course
5. One (1) Approved Level II/III Elective

Semester 2
6. FREN 3014 French for Tourism

7-8. Two Approved Level II/III Management Courses
9-10. Two (2) Approved Level II/III Electives

BSc MANAGEMENT WITH PSYCHOLOGY

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics **OR**
   ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT1001 Introduction to Management
5. **One of:**
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
6. PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
7. PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes
   OR FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II

1. MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
2. ACCT 2019 Accounting for Managers
3. PSYC 2009 Learning Theory & Practice
4. PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology
5. PSYC 2002 Abnormal Psychology
6. MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
7. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
8. MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
9. One (1) Approved Level II/III Elective
10. One (1) Approved Level II/III Management Course

LEVEL III

1. MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
2. MGMT 2026 Production and Operations Management
3. PSYC 3050 Research Project in Applied Psychology
4. **One of:**
   SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis
   PSYC 3013 Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology
   PSYC 3014 Industrial and Organisational Psychology
   PSYC 2025 Communication Psychology
   PSYC 2026 Gender and Psychology
   PSYC 3008 Elements of Counselling & Psychotherapy
   PSYC 3024 Applied Psychology Research Methods

5-7. Three (3) Approved Level II/III Management Courses
8-10. Three (3) Approved Level II/III Electives

Contents

BSc MANAGEMENT WITH SPANISH

LEVEL I

1. ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
2. ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I **OR**
   ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
3. ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
4. MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management
5. **One of:**
   PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology
   GOVT 1011 Introduction to Caribbean Politics
   SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II
   SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I
   PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology
6. SPAN 1001 Spanish Language IA
7. SPAN 1002 Spanish Language IB
8. FOUN 1008 Rhetoric II: Writing for Special Purposes **OR**
   FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes
9. MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers
10. **One of:**
    FOUN 1101 Caribbean Civilisation
    FOUN 1210 Science, Medicine and Technology

LEVEL II

Semester 1
1. MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour
2. ACCT 2019 Accounting for Managers
3. SPAN 2001 Spanish Language IIA
4. SPAN 2214 Hispanic Culture
5. One Approved Level II/III Elective

Semester 2
6. MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I
7. MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management
8. MGMT 2013 Introduction to International Business
9. MGMT2023 Financial Management I
10. SPAN 2002 Spanish Language IIB

LEVEL III

Semester 1
1. MKTG2001 Principles of Marketing
2. SPAN 3502 International Business Spanish
3. MGMT2026 Production and Operations Management
4. One (1) Approved Level II/III Management Course
5. One (1) Approved Level II/III Elective

Semester 2
6. SPAN 3503 Spanish for Tourism

7-8 Two (2) Approved Level II/III Management Courses

9-10. Two (2) Approved Level II/III Electives

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

LEVEL I COURSES

ECON 1001 – INTRODUCTION TO MICROECONOMICS

This course will introduce students to the analytical concepts and the basic principles of microeconomic analysis. It will cover:

- Consumer Demand Theory
- The Theory of the Firm and Production
- Market Analysis

ECON 1002 – INTRODUCTION TO MACROECONOMICS

This course will introduce students to:

- National Income Accounting
- Macroeconomic Model Building and Analysis
- The Theory of Small Open Economy
- Money and Banking
- The International Economy

ECON 1003 – MATHS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES I

Basic algebraic techniques: Sets; Matrices; Matrix solutions to systems of linear equations; Relations; Functions; Graphs; Coordinate Geometry; Limits; Differentiation; Integration; Maxima and minima curve tracing; Linear programming and the calculus of two variables. The application of the foregoing to the Social Sciences.

N.B. This course is not for students with 'A' level Mathematics.

ECON 1004 – MATHS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES II

Prerequisite: A-level Mathematics or ECON 1003

This course would build on the material covered in the introductory course. Topics to be studied would include: Finite Mathematics, including sets, relation, and function. Classical Algebra including partial functions, remainder theorem, theory of equations; linear algebra including vector, matrices, linear system of equations, rules, Eigen vectors, quadratic forms, advanced calculus, especially all types of optimisations problems; differential and difference equations.

ECON 1005 – INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS

The collection, compilation and tabulation of statistics, and their representation by charts, diagrams, averages, measures of dispersion and association, and index numbers. Elementary aspects of distribution theory, estimation theory; and hypothesis testing. The use of mechanical aids to calculation and tabulation. The analysis of variance technique. Elementary decision making theory.
No prerequisite.

FINA 1001 – ELEMENTS OF BANKING AND FINANCE

The objective of this course is to introduce students to the role of Banking and Finance in an economy, and the unique managerial issues that confront financial institutions. Specific topics to be covered include:

- The Institutions that Comprise the Financial Sectors in the Eastern Caribbean.
- Organisational Structure of Financial Institutions
- The Legal Framework and the Legal Constraints within which Financial Institutions Operate.
- The Basic Features of the Banker/Customer Relationship.
- Banking Customers and the Types of Accounts Offered.
- An Introduction to the Services provided by Banks to both Retail and Business Sectors:
- The Lending Function and its Origins
- The Risks to which Financial Institutions are exposed
- How the Banks and the Banking System create Credit and affect the Money Supply
- Why Monetary Policy includes Regulation of the Banking Systems and the means employed.

LEVEL II COURSES

ECON 2000 – INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS I

Prerequisites:
ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics

The Methodology of Microeconomics: The Scientific Method, Scientific Validity, The Methodological Controversy. Consumer Theory and Analysis: The Cardinal Theory, The Ordinal Theory, Revealed Preference, The Law of Demand, Engel's Law, Elasticity. External Effects on Consumption; The Price Index; The "Characteristic" Approach. Risk Analysis. Empirical Demand Functions; Production Theory and Analysis: The Production Function, Profit Maximization, Homogeneity, the Multi-Product Firm. Cost Functions. X-efficiency, Linear Programming, Market Equilibrium: Supply and Demand in the Market. Existence, Uniqueness and Stability of Market Equilibrium; Walrasian and Marshallian Conditions for Static Stability; Dynamic Stability – The Cobweb, Model and Relationship to Agricultural Production,

ECON 2001 – INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS II

Prerequisites:
ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics

The Product Market: Profit Maximization Models – Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic Competition, Oligopoly. Alternative Models - Sales Maximization, Growth Maximization, Administrative or Cost-Plus Pricing, Game Theory,
The Labour Market and Distribution: The demand for labour under different market structures. Monopoly. Rent and Quasi rent. Distribution of the product among productive inputs. Product exhaustion Theorems (Euler, Clark-Wicksteed). General Equilibrium and Welfare Theory: Pareto Optimality. The Marginal Conditions for Optimal Resource Allocation. The Social Welfare Function and the Second Order Condition for Welfare Maximization. Arrow Possibility Theorem. Theory of the Second Best.
Introductory Project Analysis: Discounted Cash Flow Analysts. Social vs. Private Cost-Benefit Analysis. Investment Criteria - Net Present Value. Internal Rate of Return.

ECON 2002 – INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS I

Prerequisites:
ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics

1. Scope of Macroeconomic Analysis
2. Alternative Macroeconomic Paradigms
3. Theoretical elaboration of select Macroeconomic Paradigms
4. Formulation and Analysis of Macroeconomic Models
5. Macroeconomic Stabilisation Policy

ECON 2003 – INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS II

Prerequisites:
ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics

1. The Consumption Function
2. The Investment Function
3. The Demand for Money
4. Labour Supply and Demand
5. Expectations Formation and Policy Effectiveness
6. The Government Budget Constraint and the Consistency of Macroeconomic Models
7. Capital and the Growth of an economy

ECON 2004 – PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS
(This course is not to be taken by Economics Majors)

Prerequisites:
ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics

This is an intermediate economics course designed to provide non-specialist economics students with the principles involved in the analysis of public policies such as government intervention in the market, regulation, subsidisation, privatisation etc. The course examines both the microeconomic and macroeconomic principles governing the formulation of public policies.
Syllabus:

- The Elements of Public Policy:
- Microeconomic Context of Public Policy:
- General Equilibrium Analysis and the Concept of Market Efficiency. Equity Considerations. Market Failure and Externalities. Property Rights. Public Choice. Regulation and Rent-Seeking.
- Macroeconomic Context of Public Policy:
- Macroeconomic Policy Formulation. Political Business Cycles. Policy Optimisation and Reaction Functions. Economics of Voting.

ECON 2005 – SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ACCOUNTING

Prerequisite:
ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics

The outline syllabus is as follows:

(i) The Social Accounting Matrix
(ii) Expenditure, Output and Income at Current Prices
(iii) International Transactions and the Balance of Payments Accounts
(iv) Inter-Industry Transactions and Input-Output Analysis
(v) Expenditure, Output and Income at Constant Prices
(vi) Real National Income and the Terms of Trade
(vii) International Comparisons of Living Standards

ECON 2016 – MATHS FOR ECONOMISTS III

Prerequisite:
ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II

Mathematical analysis; elementary properties of sets of points; limiting processes and convergence; the derivative and the integral; partial differentiation; constrained and unconstrained extremum problems; simple systems of differential and difference equations.

ECON 2020 – CARIBBEAN ECONOMY

Prerequisites:
ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics

The development of Caribbean Economies. Introduction to Development Theory. Contemporary Characteristics of Caribbean Economies.

ECON 2022 – INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

Prerequisites:
ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics
ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics

Elementary theory of international trade in goods and services; the structure of world and regional trade and the main factors influencing the flow of goods and services; the relationship between trade, growth and development, commercial policy (tariff and non-tariff barriers to trade, countertrade); regional economic cooperation; the role and functions of international trading agreements and institutions (GATT, LOMÉ, CBI, CARIBCAN, UNCTAD); the international monetary system (IMF, The World Bank, the Euro-currency market); the theory and problems of balance of payments.

ECON 2025 – STATISTICAL METHODS

Prerequisite:
ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics

1. The objective of the course is to produce students who, given the appropriate raw materials, could:

(i) Produce data themselves
(ii) Write a report using the data
(iii) Write a critical commentary on a report which used the data

2. The course is as follows:

(i) Introduction
(ii) Unemployment, including problems of definition,
(iii) Inflation, including construction of index numbers, introduction to time series
(iv) Living standards including measurement of real national income, terms of trade
(v) Balance of Payments, including simple forecasting techniques, accounting with stocks and flows
(vi) Overview, economic activity in the Eastern Caribbean over the last two decades

ECON2026 – STATISTICAL METHODS II

Prerequisite:
ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics

Probability Theory. Distribution Theory. Inferential Statistics. Goodness of Fit. Analysis of Variance.

FINA 2001 – REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT OF BANKING AND FINANCE

The objective of this course is to give students a thorough knowledge of the major laws and regulations governing the delivery of financial services in the Caribbean. Particular emphasis will be placed on decided cases where applicable. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Banker/Customer Relationships
- Bills of Exchange, including cheques
- Security (Property and its use as Security)
- Central Bank (regulations) as a Regulatory Agency
- The Basel Core Principles
- Anti-Money Laundering and Anti-Terrorism Legislation.

FINA 2002 – QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR BANKING AND FINANCE

Good decision making requires sound information and this course aims to familiarize students with data handling and analytical skills relevant to managerial decision making. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Banker/Customer
- Financial Mathematics
- Descriptive and Inferential Statistical Methods
- Probabilities and Hypothesis Testing
- ANOVA Analysis
- Correlation/Regression Analysis
- Forecasting Techniques
- Time Series Analysis
- Linear Programming
- Simulation
- Optimisation Techniques

FINA 2003 – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FOR BANKING AND FINANCE

The aim of this course is to provide students with a thorough understanding of the role of IT in the delivery of financial services and the major software packages employed in the financial services industry. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Computer Systems in the Organization
- Information Processing
- Data Security
- Systems Development
- Hardware and Operating Systems
- I.T. Applications in Banking and Finance

FINA 2004 – PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

This course covers the elements of investments, the construction of optimal investment portfolio using common stocks, bonds, etc. that suit the objectives of different types of investors. Methods of measuring portfolio performance, the risk of return trade off and the efficient diversification of risk. Industry analyses, fixed income securities and theories, asset valuation, of interest rates and an introduction to derivative securities. The course also looks at issues surrounding the investment of large pools of institutional funds such as pension funds, mutual funds, endowments, and capital holdings of insurance companies. As such the module is intended to provide useful material for treasury operations asset liability management in financial institutions and fund manager in pension funds and other collective products. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Portfolio Principles and Objectives
- Portfolio Construction
- Portfolio Management
- Portfolio Protection

FINA 2005 – RISK ANALYSIS AND MANAGEMENT

The objective of this course is to provide students with a thorough understanding of the major risks confronting financial institutions, and the techniques used to manage these risk. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Introduction to Types of Risk
- Basic Concepts and Models of Operational Risks
- The Specialness of Financial Intermediaries
- Depository vs. Non-depository Institutions
- Identifying the Risk for Insurance and Financial Firms
- Liquidity and GAP Analysis for Financial Institutions
- Credit risk analysis and valuation for financial Institutions
- Loan Portfolio Management
- The FOREX Exposure of Financial Institutions
- Interest Rate Mismatching and Hedging
- Performance Evaluation and Control for Financial Institutions
- Compliance Programs and Internal Audits to Reduce Risks & Exposure

LEVEL III COURSES

ECON 3000 – MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

The Business Environment. Value Creation and Profit. Optimization Techniques. Consumer analysis. Decision Making Under Risk and Uncertainty. Regression Analysis and Empirical Estimation of Demand Functions. The Production Process. Economic versus Accounting Concepts of Cost and Profits. Pricing Analysis and Decisions. Advertising and Promotional Decisions. Capital Budgeting and Investment Decisions.

ECON 3001 – INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS I

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

The Industrial Organization Framework. Market Structure and Performance. Market Concentration. Pricing Theory and Strategy. Game Theory. Innovation and Market Structure. The Managerial Firm. Firm Size and Diversification. The Multinational Firm and Transfer Pricing. International Organization. Vertical Integration. Technology choice. Industrial Policy. The Structure and Performance of Industry in the Caribbean. Case Studies of Selected Industries.

ECON 3003 – MONETARY THEORY AND POLICY

Prerequisites:
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II

- Meaning and Function of Money
- Demand for Money Supply of Money
- Interest Rates
- Monetary Policy and Rational Expectations
- Inflation
- Money and Balance of Payments in the Open Economy
- Currency Substitution

ECON 3005 – MONETARY ECONOMICS

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

This course seeks to provide students with the fundamentals of Monetary Theory both in a developed and developing Economy Context. Role of Money in the Economy (Theoretical Schools): Money Supply Determination; demand for Money; Interest Rate Determination. Money, Inflation and Output; Money and the Balance of Payments.

ECON 3006 – INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

Elementary Theory of International Trade including alternative theories of trade. The Structure of World Trade and the Main Factors Influencing Trade: including trade in services. The Relationship between Trade, Growth and Development. International Trade. Regional Economic Integration: including South-South Cooperation. International Investments: The Multinational Firm. Institutions and Agreements which Influence International Trade: GATT, LOMÉ, etc.

ECON 3007 – INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

- The Balance of Payments.
- The Foreign Exchange Market: including the Euro-Currency
- Market and Analysis of the Efficient Market Hypothesis.
- International Adjustment and Stabilization.
- The International Monetary System: History Problems and Proposals for Reform.
- International Capital Markets and Movement of Capital.
- The International Debt Problem

ECON 3008 – HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT

This course will seek to expose students to the history of economic thought. Students will learn about the intellectual thought patterns and assumptions of various periods in history, and how those patterns influenced, and were influenced by economic thought. Numerous previous theories, some forerunners of modern theories, and other dead-end theories that have since been abandoned, will be studied – including Mercantilism, the Physiocrats, Marxism, Marginalists, Neoclassical, Keynesian, Chicago, Institutionals, Welfare Economics, Public Choice, the New Institutionalists, and Austrians. By the end of the semester students will know where the theories they are learning in other classes came from, and something about the many other approaches that have been tried throughout history.

ECON 3010 – FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

Theory of Financial Intermediation. Caribbean Financial Environment Portfolio Behaviour of Financial Institutions, i.e. Central Banks, Development Banks, Insurance Companies, Other Non-Banks, Stock Exchange.

ECON 3011 – ECONOMICS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

The nature and economic significance of the Financial System. Theory of Financial Intermediation. Caribbean Financial Environment. Flow of Funds Analysis. Management of Financial Intermediaries. Interest Rates and Security Prices. Borrowing and Lending in Money and Capital Markets. Efficiency Market Theory. Regulation of Financial Institutions.

ECON 3016 – PUBLIC FINANCE I

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

- Role of Government
- Theory of Public Goods
- Public Enterprise
- Budgeting Public Expenditure
- Cost-Benefit Analysis
- Income Distribution
- Stabilization Policy

ECON 3017 – PUBLIC FINANCE II

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

- Efficiency Analysis
- Tax Incidence
- Taxation and Labour Supply
- Taxation and Investment
- Tax Effort and Elasticity Analysis
- Income and Corporate Taxation
- Indirect Taxes
- Tariff Analysis

ECON 3019 – TRANSPORT ECONOMICS & MANAGEMENT

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

The course has been structured to cover the following areas: The theory of transport pricing; the economics of transport costs; Transport and developing countries; Transport planning; Ocean transportation; the economics of aviation and airport, and economic considerations in land transport.

ECON 3020 – ECONOMIC INTEGRATION
Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

- Aspects of Economic Integration
- Approaches to Economic Integration
- Integrative Mechanisms & Obstacles to the Integration Process
- Gains from Economic Integration
- Integration Dynamics
- Select Problems on Planning within an Integration Region
- Cast Studies of Select Integration Experiences.

ECON 3024 – THE ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION AND MANPOWER PLANNING
Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
ECON 2003 Intermediate Macroeconomics II

Topics:

- The Nature of Human Capital Investment.
- The Economic Returns to Education and Training.
- The Contribution of Education and Economic Growth and Development.
- The Principles and Techniques of Educational Planning.
- Financing Education – Principles of Costing and Expenditure Analysis.
- Productivity, Efficiency and Equity of Education.

ECON 3026 – HUMAN RESOURCES POLICY AND PLANNING

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

- Human Capital Theory – investment in training and education.
- Labour and Economic Development – models of development and employment generation, internal and external migration.
- Theories of Employment and Employment Policy.
- Poverty and income Distribution.
- Manpower Planning Theory and Policy in Developing Countries.

ECON 3027 – ECONOMIC PLANNING

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

The ideology of planning. Levels of planning. Planning Strategy. Planning models. Input-output analysis. Accounting prices. Decision formulae. Tools of project appraisal.

ECON 3029 – LABOUR ECONOMICS

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

- Nature of Labour Economics.
- The Structure of Labour Markets.
- The Supply of Labour.
- The Demand for Labour.
- Labour Market Interaction – wage and employment determination under different market structures and institutional arrangements.
- The Economics of Trade Union Behaviour and Collective Bargaining.
- The Structure of Labour Compensation.

ECON 3034 – RESOURCE & ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

Microeconomic and Macroeconomic issues relating to the pricing and taxation of renewable and renewal natural resources. Depletion Theory and Policy. Economic issues relating to the exploitation of natural resources. The Valuation of Environmental Resources. Problems with natural resource exploitation in the Caribbean. Impact of Industrial/Tourism Development on Natural Resources.

ECON 3035 – ECONOMIC FORECASTING

Prerequisites:
ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
ECON2026 Statistical Methods II

The aim is to acquaint students with the full range of forecasting techniques, describing their essential characteristics and showing how they can be applied in practice. Basic concepts of forecasting: Need and uses of forecasting, type of forecasting, introduction to some of the terminology.
Trend-line fitting and forecasting. Introducing trends, estimating a curve, forecasting using trend curves. Time series methods. White noise, moving averages and autoregressive models, exponential smoothing and smoothing methods in general. Decomposition methods, ARMA methods, Box-Jenkins methods. Regression methods and Econometric models. Simple regression, multiple regression, use of Econometric models in forecasting. Qualitative and subjective forecasting. Evaluation forecasts. Mean square error and other criteria. Forecasting and planning in organizations.

ECON 3037 – OPERATIONS RESEARCH I

Prerequisites:
ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I
ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics

- Non-Linear Programming – Constrained and unconstrained models.
- Dynamic Optimization – Calculus of variations and optimal control.
- Dynamic Programming
- Linear Programming
- Special Cases in Linear Programming
- Integer Programming and Combinatorial Models

ECON 3038 – OPERATIONS RESEARCH II

Prerequisites:
ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I
ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics

- Theory of Games
- Markov Decision processes
- Inventory Models
- Waiting Line Models
- Probalistic Dynamic Programming Models
- Simulation
- Project Scheduling

ECON 3043 – ECONOMICS OF TOURISM

Tourism is now recognized as an economic activity of global significance. This complex and multi-faceted industry plays an important role in the economies of many developed and less developed countries. Although the impact of the tourism industry on economic life is generally positive, the economic costs are not insignificant. Additionally, the economic benefits of tourism may be offset by adverse environmental and social consequences. The major objective of this course is to give the macroeconomic picture of tourism's role within national economies using the fundamental concepts learned in introductory economics courses. Since socio-cultural and environmental impacts also form an essential part of the evaluation of the long-term advantages and disadvantages of tourism development, these issues will also be covered.

Learning Objectives
By the end of this course you should:

- Be aware of factors that influence leisure and recreation
- Possess relevant travel terminology with a solid understanding of the various sectors of the tourism industry
- Be able to distinguish between tourism as an industry and tourism as a system
- Be able to assess external factors and trends affecting the travel industry and the impact of tourism
- Examine the nature of tourism demand and tourism supply
- Understand the role of tourism in the economic development of a country
- Explain how tourism development can influence the socio-cultural and natural environment of a country

ECON 3045 – CARIBBEAN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I
Objective:
The course attempts to provide the analytical equipment required for studying aspects of the transmission processes in the small open dependent economy. It familiarizes the student with the institutional framework of Caribbean economies and develops a feel for the contemporary policy issues.

Structure:
Modelling the small open economy (basic relations) Income determination
Balance of payments and development
Wages, prices, and employment Money and financial behaviour Trade and production patterns
A research project

ECON 3046 – THE THEORY OF A SMALL OPEN ECONOMY

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

This course will address theoretical issues pertaining to the genetic characteristics behavioural peculiarities and structure of small open economy. It will examine the interrelationships among macroeconomic variables in small open economy, under alternative institutional settings, paying particular attention to Caribbean economic environment. It will also examine the influence on transmission mechanisms of labour and product market disequilibria, and foreign exchange insufficiency, using the special case of an equilibrium system as a basis for comparison. Methodological issues pertaining to model construction and analysis will be discussed. Analytical issues pertaining to stabilization policy in Caribbean economies will also be addressed.

ECON 3049 – ECONOMETRICS I
Prerequisites:
ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
ECON2026 Statistical Methods II

Syllabus:
General Linear Model Generalized Least Squares. Breakdown of Assumption on GLM. Simultaneous Equations.

ECON 3050 – ECONOMETRICS II

Prerequisites:
ECON 3049 Econometrics I

Lagged variable, dummy variables, and their use in Econometrics. Single equation methods in demand analysis. Consumption theory etc. Uses of large scale macro-econometric models. Model simulation. Forecasting.

ECON 3051 – DEVELOPMENT ECONOMICS

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

A critique of methodological approaches. Static and dynamic analysis. Stage theories of development. Structuralist models. The international economy. Models of small dependent economies. Structural adjustment and development. Strategies of development.

ECON 3053 – AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AND POLICY

Prerequisites:
ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics II
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

- Agricultural and the Economy: Importance of agriculture and dynamic.
- Special problems of agriculture. Agriculture and public policy.
- Theories of Agriculture in Economic Development.
- Institutional Aspects of Agricultural Development: Marketing Tenure and Credit. Strategies of Development.
- Systems of Agricultural Organization: The Plantation Case. The Peasant Case. Mixed Patterns.
- Techniques of Project Analysis
- Case Studies of Selected Agricultural Problems in the Caribbean.

ECON 3054 – AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

- The Role of Agricultural Production Economics: An overview.
- Technical Properties of Production: A positive analysis.
- Economic Properties of Production: A nominative analysis.
- The Theory of Cost and Supply: Imperfect Competition – Agricultural supply functions.
- The Theory of Derived Demand: Food demand functions.
- Firm-Household Interrelationships: theoretical issues.
- Uncertainty and Risk

ECON 3070 – ECONOMICS OF TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE

Prerequisites:
ECON 1001 – Introduction to Microeconomics
OR ECON 1002 – Introduction to Macroeconomics

This course explores the impact of technological change on the process of economic growth and development. The aim is to sensitize students to the central role innovation and technological progress play. The course exposes students to relationships among factors leading economic growth from industrialization to 21st Century developments. The course achieves this by considering both theoretical and empirical analyses of innovation as they relate to issues of Development Economics history, international trade and the organization of production. These forces are perhaps never fully understandable using the usual tools of Micro and Macro economic analysis alone.

ECON 3075 – ADVANCED FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

Prerequisites:
ECON 2000 Intermediate Microeconomics I
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics I

We will explore the theoretical foundations of modern financial economics. The course will scrutinize the underlying assumptions made in traditional finance models and the implications for the macro economy. The course will also cover such issues of risky decisions, the static and dynamic finance economy, empirical puzzles in financial economics and adaptations of traditional financial models to small open economies.

Course content:

1. Introduction to Finance Theory
2. Contingent Claim Economy
3. Asset Economy
4. Risky Decisions
5. Static Finance Economy
6. Dynamic Finance Economy
7. Empirical Puzzles in Financial Economics
6. Adapting the Traditional Model to Small Economies

FINA 3001 – CARIBBEAN BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

This course aims to provide students with a thorough understanding of the institutional framework of Caribbean economics and the contemporary issues shaping public policy in the Caribbean. Particular emphasis is placed on how the institutional framework and public policy initiatives impact on organizational decision making, and the response of organizations to public policy to interest group pressures.

- Specific topics to be covered include:
- The Development of Caribbean Economies
- The Small Open Economy Model
- Trade and Production Patterns
- Balance of Payments Issues
- Globalization
- The Role and Impact of Trade Unions
- Environmental Impact of Business Decisions
- Corporate Governance

FINA 3005 – BANK FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

The objective of this course is to examine how modern finance techniques can be applied to the financial management of commercial banks. The wider strategic context of bank financial management is emphasized throughout the course. Banks are viewed as financial service firms operating in the wider financial services industry. Three unifying themes emphasized are: managing risk and return trade-offs: the need to maximize banking value: and the integration of 'market thinking' into financial management. Specific topics to be covered include:

- Banks and the Financial Services Industry
- Regulatory Restrictions and Financial Management
- Performance Analysis and Strategic Planning
- Asset Management – Liquidity, Investment and Loan Management
- Liability and Deposit Management
- Capital Structure and Dividend Decisions
- Financial Management Implications of Electronic Banking, International Banking, and other Developments.

FINA 3008 – ADVANCED PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

This course takes a more detailed look at the issues covered in Portfolio Management 1. Particular emphasis is placed on the role of derivatives and financial engineering in portfolio management. An integral part of this course is an interactive computer based investment simulation allowing students to apply their knowledge to building "real" portfolios. Specific topics to cover include:

- Portfolio strategies involving derivatives
- Portfolio risk management using derivatives
- Contemporary issues in portfolio management

FINA 3010 – SUPERVISED RESEARCH PROJECT GENERAL

1. The Supervised Research Project is equivalent to two (2) Faculty courses and must therefore reach that standard in terms of content and research effort.
2. It is restricted to those majoring in Banking and Finance

PROCEDURE

(Students must register for the course in Semester I AND Semester II of the final year of their programme)

1. Students must choose a topic for study which is primarily financial in focus and which should broadly fall within a sphere of research specialization of one of the Banking and Finance lectures. They must seek the advice and approval of the lecturer who is willing to act as supervisor of each study. On occasions when the chosen topic spans more than one subject area or discipline, joint supervision with another university lecturer may be recommended.
2. Students should submit a proposal to and consult regularly with their supervisors. It is the students' responsibility to inform supervisors of progress and general difficulties and to seek specific advice on bibliographical material and research methods (preparation of questionnaires, etc.)

PRESENTATION

I. The study should normally be between 5000 to 8000 words in length, excluding bibliography.
II. It should contain some originality in material, argument and conclusion and evidence of extensive reading and comprehension of the subject area. The research should also be explanatory rather than descriptive in nature.
III. Each study must have a little title page, with the student's name, supervisor(s) name(s) and title of the paper.

DEPARTMENT OF GOVERNMENT, SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

LEVEL I

GOVT 1000 – INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL INSTITUTIONS AND ANALYSIS

In this course the student will receive an introduction to classical political philosophy. Theories of the state, modern political science methodologies, comparative government, Caribbean political thought, international politics and colonialism and some basic tools in helping you to clarify your political beliefs, in understanding our political environment and in enabling you to analyse events with a greater degree of sophistication, consistency and clarity.

GOVT1011 – INTRODUCTION TO CARIBBEAN POLITICS

This course intends to build upon the theoretical concepts introduced to students in GOVT 1000, with a more direct and specific empirical focus on Caribbean political issues. The course will introduce students to a few of the basic concepts in the historical evolution of Caribbean political economy and society, and will seek to familiarise students with contemporary socio-economic and political development issues of relevance to the Caribbean. It is also intended to expose students to the relevant issues involved in understanding the nature of Caribbean political economy, Caribbean Political systems and the wider politics of the Caribbean.

It is hoped that upon completion of this course students should be able to identify, describe, understand and analyse and explain the historical and contemporary forces shaping Caribbean politics. Students should also have a basic knowledge of the workings of Caribbean political systems.

GOVT 2000 – WOMEN AND POLITICS

This course will examine the relationship between women and politics globally. It will analyse Conventional political theory and women, conventional and feminist theory on gender, the history of the women's movement, international political economy and women, the United Nations and women, (with reference to UN agencies for women and resolutions) human rights and women,

violence against women, constitutional and legal rights of women, the gender gap in politics and women's involvement in the political system. In addition, attention will be paid to specific public policy initiatives as they affect or are likely to affect women.

1. Theoretical underpinnings of the study of women and politics.
2. Classical social movements and the women's movement.
3. The history of the women's movement.
4. The constitutional and legal position of women in the Caribbean.
5. The gender gap in politics: women in the political system: outsiders or insiders: a comparative perspective.
6. Gender and political economy.
7. Structural adjustment and women.

GOVT 2010 – THE POLITICS OF DEVELOPING NATIONS

This course will seek to examine the Politics of Developing Nations from the perspective of theories of political development, patterns of political rule and political economies of chosen state systems. It will seek to capture this perspective as well, by means of case studies shown from Latin America, Africa and South Asia.

1. Theories of Political Development
2. Patterns of Political Rule
3. Political Economy
4. Case Studies

a. Theories of Political Development
b. Patterns of Political Rule
c. Political Economy
d. Country Case Studies
   i. India
   ii. Nigeria

GOVT 2014 – WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT

This course will follow the development of European political thought from the Ancient Greek philosophical schools to the origins of modern political thought in the 19th century. Issues concerning the origins of political thought per se will however be investigated as well, taking note e.g. of the contribution of Ancient Egypt to Greek philosophy. The pre-cursors to modern political thought and evolution of political values and ideologies will be identified. Theories of the state and their social-historical milieu will be investigated and the contribution of political philosophy to the development of political institutions addressed. The philosophy and historical sources of contemporary civil and political rights and their philosophical assumptions will be reviewed and assessed.
This course is designed to provide tools of philosophical analysis for the political scientist.

GOVT 2015 – MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT

This course will investigate dominant schools of political thought in the 20th century and political theory relevant to assisting interpretation of the politics of development. Modern liberal democratic thought and 20th century Marxist thought; Nazism and Neo-conservatism; Anti-colonial thought and Nationalism; and West Indian political thought will be reviewed and assessed.
This course will also provide exposure to critical methodologies used in contemporary political science.

GOVT 2016 – CARIBBEAN POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

With a Caribbean-centred approach, the course aims to give the student an introductory understanding of Caribbean Political Philosophy and the wider intellectual context in which this branch of the Caribbean intellectual tradition has grown and currently operates. The course will analyse the nature of Caribbean Political Philosophy within the socio-historical, cultural and ideological contexts of how it emerged – slavery, colonialization and creolisation. Specific attention will be paid to the three branches of Caribbean Political Philosophy: namely Historicism, Poeticism and Africanism. From the Historicist school the course will examine the works and ideas of C.L.R. James, Jose Marti and Frantz Fanon. From the Poeticists, the works and ideas of Wilson Harris, Sylvia Wynter, Kamau Brathwaite and Aime Cesaire will be looked at; and from the Africanists, Marcus Garvey; and the Philosophies of Rastafari will be discussed.

GOVT 2021 – SOCIALIST POLITICAL ECONOMY

It will address the politics of socialist states, and non-capitalist political development options. The course will therefore speak to the relationship between efforts at socio-economic transformation and the politics of state origin, consolidation and development in non-capitalist politics. The role and character of state institutions in these processes will be state institutions in these processes will be addressed and special attention will be paid to the function of ideology in non-capitalist, anti-systemic politics. The inter-relationship and interaction of anti-systemic politics with international develop systemic state structures will be explored. Special attention will be paid to the experiences of the U.S.S.R. and China as examples of socialist state experiments. This course is designed to develop skills in comparative political analysis of state systems.

GOVT 2024 – CONTEMPORARY WESTERN POLITICAL DEMOCRACIES

This course will address comparatively the dominant models of liberal democratic state systems. Issues of the origin, consolidation and development of the state will be a major focus. Explicit attention will be paid to the models of government in the U.S.A., Britain and France and the practice of politics in their systems. The function of liberal democratic philosophy is shaping the institutional development and political culture of these states will be assessed and the impact of these state systems on global political culture will be noted. The persistence and sustainability of these systems in the context of global political developments will be examined. The course is designed to enhance skills in comparative analysis.

GOVT 2047 – PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW

This course introduces you to the study of Public International Law as an important aspect of international relations. It emphasizes the nature and sources of International Law and underlines the role of the law in the maintenance of order and peace in the international system. The course also considers the relevance of International Law in the resolution of certain discrete areas of concern facing the international community, such as human rights protection, and the implementation of the principle of self-determination. The course exposes you to the concepts and techniques which form the basis for legal discourse at the international level, and applies some of these concepts and techniques to current events in the Caribbean and elsewhere. The course will also expose you to the principles of international law that drive the Caribbean Community and the Caribbean Single Market & Economy.

GOVT 2057 E-GOVERNANCE FOR SMALL ISLAND DEVELOPING STATES I

Pre-requisites:

Information and communication technologies are changing the economy, society and culture in increasingly pervasive and complex ways. Developing efficient, reflective, sustainable governance mechanisms and corresponding tools to master and steer their underlying dynamics in both the public and private organisations has become a necessity.
This course aims to (i) enable participants to gain an understanding of the concept of e-government and its role in service delivery and civic engagement; (ii) offer an interdisciplinary perspective, allowing students to understand the organisational and policy challenges of e-Government by drawing on the application of key conceptual frameworks from politics and sociology (for example key issues and emerging topics, including the broader socio- economic environment); management and public policy (for example the application of knowledge at both an organisational (firm) and policy level); (iii) present and support arguments as well as synthesise and critically analyse academic literature on e-government management; (iv) analyse critically the strategies and policies of organisations engaged in e-Government policy and management; (v) apply a range of analytical techniques for policy planning and evaluation; (vi) frame, design, execute and write up a substantial piece or research grounded in social science research methods as applied to e-Governance issues. The two courses build students' knowledge in the management of public sector information technology.

GOVT 2062 – INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL SECURITY

This course provides a broad conceptual framework for understanding and analyzing the main challenges to international security, and for assessing the appropriate policy responses. This includes an assessment of how the main theories of International Relations provide insights into international security and the conditions for war and peace. We will examine the role and future of international and regional security institutions along with the policies of key states. The course will address the

implications of 9/11 and the emergence of the so-called "new" security agenda, including weapons of mass destruction, terrorism, climate change, and human security.

GOVT 3000 – AFRICAN PHILOSOPHY IN ANTIQUITY

This course will provide students with a Universalist approach to the seeking of origins. It will engage students in rigorous exercises in comparative analysis of ideas of fundamental concepts and first principles – on self-knowledge, on cosmogony and cosmology. It will address epistemology in the context of dialectic of civilisation. It will expose students to philosophy generally as cognitive agency. It will provide original and extensive sources to the student to engage in critical analysis and assessment of philosophic schools of thought across a wide spectrum. It will give students in depth appreciation of the debate on Africa's contribution to world civilisation. It will provide important insights into the roots of racism.

GOVT 3014 – THEORIES AND CONCEPTS OF INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

1. Theories of International Politics
2. Concepts of International Politics (power, sovereignty, intervention and non-intervention, collective security, national interest, decision-making, geo-politics, personality/ leadership, human rights, international terrorism, leverage, functionalism and integration, etc.).

GOVT 3015 – INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND POLITICAL ECONOMY

This course is intended to give students different perspectives on international issues of the day. It will focus on the interplay between international politics and international political economy as it relates to issues such as those of globalisation and imperialism, 'development' and 'underdevelopment', the role of international organisations, the changing international political order, the theory and practice of foreign policy, war and peace, religion, environmental issues and the role of women in the international political economy. These issues will be examined in the context of the theories and approaches to international relations.

GOVT 3017 – CARIBBEAN GOVERNANCE I

The course is designed to give students an in-depth examination of the government and politics of the Caribbean. While the examination will give emphasis to the nation states of the Commonwealth Caribbean, it will also include non- English speaking state systems, such as Suriname, Haiti, and the French West Indies. The course will therefore expose students to a number of theoretical approaches and concepts that have been utilised to interpret the historical heritage and contemporary practices, political practices, societal relations, political economy and culture in the region. The course also takes an applied approach. It is expected that this would develop the students' critical thinking skills through the comparative approach.
The concepts that will be developed include colonialism and neo-colonialism, imperialism, peripherality, pluralism, development trap, alienation, statism monopolism, non-capitalist political economy, alternate development, etc. These theories and concepts will be liberally illustrated with reference to the Caribbean experience

GOVT 3018 – CARIBBEAN GOVERNANCE II

The course will provide students with the tools with which to interpret state formation and development in the Commonwealth Caribbean. It will address issues of institutional political forms in the region, from the 16th Century to the 21st Century, emphasising the critical issues shaping the development of the Westminster model in the region. It will expose students to the theoretical debate on political institutions and to the Continuing discourse on the appropriateness of the dominant political form in the region.
Among other critical issues, the course will also look at the role of the early nationalist movement in shaping the modern state formation in the region. It will therefore consider the roles of individuals and early political organisations and movements. Emphasis will also be given to the role of elections, electoral press, political parties, and the bureaucracy in the formation of public policy. The course will end with a review of the approach to regionalism and foreign policy in the region.

The nature of the course will favour a multidisciplinary approach drawing as necessary from politics and law, focusing specifically on international political economy and international trade law.

GOVT 3025 – INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLITICS

The course provides an understanding of the relationships between international trade (with particular focus on the World Trade Organization) and the protection of the environment. The nature of the course will favour a multidisciplinary approach drawing as necessary from politics and law, focusing specifically on international political economy and international trade law.

The course aims to provide students with the tools to discern the critical relationships between international trade and protection of the environment. Given the complexity and the interrelationship between human activity and the environment, there is a need to understand areas of potential conflict between trade as the political and economic activity of people and the physical environment within which this occurs. Trade cannot occur without the environment, and this makes it necessary to examine this relationship. Overall the course represents an illustration of the conflict of values and means of resolution, as between International Environmental Political, within system of international trade and international politics.

GOVT 3046 – INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

The defining task of this course is to introduce students to the many facets of International Organizations. The course begins with a historical perspective and show the evolution of international organizations from the end of the 19th century to the present. Secondly, various theoretical positions regarding the role of international organizations within the field of international relations are presented. Thirdly, the course highlights some of the challenges these organizations face in performing their mandate and the consequent reform measures introduced

GOVT 3049 – CARIBBEAN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

1. International theories and weak states
2. Caribbean foreign policy relations
3. The administration of Caribbean foreign policy
4. Caribbean crisis and disputes
5. The Caribbean in international organizations
6. The Caribbean in the Global Political Economy

GOVT 3050 - COMPARATIVE FOREIGN POLICY: DEVELOPED AND DEVELOPING STATES

This course introduces students to foreign policy and foreign policy analysis by means of in depth examination of the foreign policies of at least two states from the so-called ‘developed’ and ‘developing’ worlds. Students are exposed to both the internal and external dynamics that may influence foreign policy making as well as the varied institutions that may play a role in foreign policy in different countries.

GOVT 3055 - THEORIES AND PRACTICES OF INTERNATIONAL NEGOTIATIONS AND DIPLOMACY

Negotiation is a prominent feature in international relations as a means of conflict resolution. The course provides students with an understanding of the theoretical and practical aspects of international negotiation. It aims to enable students to understand the process of negotiation, negotiation outcomes and how outcomes can be improved. Appropriate case studies will be used to illustrate and supplement the theoretical issues.

GOVT 3075 - INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND FINANCE IN THE GLOBAL POLITICAL ECONOMY

This course provides students with an opportunity to assess the ways in which international trade and finance affect and are affected by global politics and economic dictates. The course examines the historical evolution of the interconnected systems of international trade and finance. The course will help students to understand the ways in which international trade and finance have been and continue to be facilitated and constructed by a combination of political actors, private entities, and economic dictates.

GOVT 3076 - INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN GLOBAL POLITICS

The course provides students with an introduction to international development which examines the role of development in international affairs.

GOVT 3077 - CARIBBEAN REGIONALISM AND WORLD AFFAIRS

The conduct of international affairs is characterized by the convergence of traditional and newly emerging issues; the interplay of state and non-state actors and an uncertain environment. This course is designed for undergraduate students, who are interested in acquiring specialized knowledge of the external relations of the Caribbean Community (CARICOM) and the sub-regional grouping of the Organization of Eastern Caribbean States (OECS) as they interact with the rest of the world. The course familiarizes students with the role of CARICOM and the OECS in international affairs as it examines how Caribbean states navigate the complex global arena.

INRL 1000 – INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

This course aims to provide students with an understanding of the origins and progression of the International Relations (IR) as a discipline and to introduce them to key issues and concepts needed for studying international relations. Consequently, this course will expose students to the differences between IR (the discipline) and IR (the events/subjects under study). The course will present 'mainstream' (Realist and Liberal) approaches to understanding world politics, which originate predominately from industrialized countries, whilst also introducing students to developing country perspectives and concern.

PSYC 1003 – INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY

This course is designed to introduce students to the theory and practice of the science of psychology. Throughout the course students will explore the hereditary and environmental origins of behaviour. Students will gain a broad based knowledge of the many fields of psychology, increase their self-awareness and develop skills that will lead to a more critical analysis of human behaviour in our society. Topics for discussion with include the biological basis of behaviour, consciousness, thinking and language, motivation and emotion, stress and health.

PSYC 1004 – INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course is designed to introduce students to the psychological discipline that uses scientific methods to understand and explain how the thoughts, feelings and behaviour of individuals are influenced by the actual, imagined presence of others. Students will gain general knowledge of this interesting and exciting profession. Major content areas include prejudice and discrimination, prosocial behaviour, aggression, interpersonal attraction and close relationships. Issues will be discussed within the Caribbean context.

PSYC 2001 – COUNSELLING I

Prerequisites:
PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology OR
PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology OR

This course provides a broad introductory overview of the counselling process with emphasis on the theoretical foundation and the demonstration and practice of basis communication, counselling and problem-solving skills in the counselling relationship. This course is recommended for those students planning on entering the social science fields where interpersonal contact with people necessitates dealing with personal, social, vocational, empowerment, and educational concerns. Through the use of lecture, discussion, experiential exercises, group work, practice experiences and coursework, students will participate in their own development in the counselling process.

PSYC 2002 – ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites:
PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology OR
PSYC1004 Introduction to Social Psychology OR

The student should have gained a basic understanding of the general principles of psychology and an appreciation of the variations of the different schools of psychology in the introductory courses and PSYC2012 Developmental Psychology. In addition, from PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology, the student should understand the physical, social and psychological development of an individual from birth to death. With an appreciation of the limits of normal behavioural, the student is prepared for a course in psychology.

PSYC 2007- PSYCHOMETRICS

Prerequisites:
PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology OR
PSYC1004 Introduction to Social Psychology

It is of integral importance that students from an early stage understand and appreciate the need for rigorous testing in the field of Psychology. This course will provide an in-depth look into the field of psychometrics (a.k.a. psychological measurement) which addresses psychological testing and assessment. An exploration of psychological testing will include an examination of the history, theory, and construction of tests as well as a survey of principal individual and group tests of intelligence, personality, interest, and ability currently used in clinical, practitioner and research settings. Special attention will be placed on the development of student evaluation skills to enable them to determine the psychometric soundness of tests. The reliability, validity, the application and the suitability of psychological tests for the specific cultural environment and ethics of psychological testing will be addressed.

PSYC 2012 – DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites:
PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology OR
PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology OR

The student should have completed the General Principles of Psychology in an introductory course and have an appreciation of the different Schools of Psychology
This course is concerned with human development and factors that shape behaviour from birth to old age. Emphasis is placed on the similarities and differences between male and female and the part that society plays in shaping behaviour.
At the end of this course the student should understand the physical, physiological, social and psychological development of an individual from birth onwards.

PSYC 2015 – CULTURE AND PSYCHOLOGY

Situating the study of human behaviour in the context of culture has gained tremendous momentum in the past several decades. This course is designed to explore this movement historically and conceptually. The course will cover cross-cultural research however the focus is not on cross-cultural appreciation nor on the development of a taxonomy of cultural differences. Methodological issues as they pertain to the conduct of research across cultures will be emphasized as will emergent theories important to the study of culture and psychology. The course will include an exploration of how recent advances in understanding the relationship between socio-cultural contexts and human behaviour have offered new insights into long held views of human functioning. The course will also examine how ignoring and misunderstanding the role of culture in human behaviour has lead psychology to participate in the perpetuation of racist ideologies in western societies. In this way the course is intended to help psychology students become critical consumers and producers of psychological research. This course will address culture from a developmental and social psychological perspective, with emphasis on the study of culture in the Caribbean context. The class is highly interactive by design and relies on discussion to facilitate critical thinking about the issues under consideration. Meetings will be divided between lectures, guided discussions and activities.

PSYC 2025 – COMMUNICATION PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites:
PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology OR
PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology OR
PSYC 1007 Fundamentals of Psychology

This course is designed to introduce students to the various types of communication so that they are enabled to critically assess the ability of the various types of communication to influence human behaviour, attitudes and thoughts.

PSYC 2026 – GENDER AND PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites:
PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology or
PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology or
PSYC 1007 Fundamentals of Psychology

This course examines how biological and cultural factors influence the development of gender identities and gender roles and the concepts of masculinity and femininity. It explores how these gender identities and roles affect our personal, social and professional lives. It will enable students to understand some of the major conceptual and theoretical approaches to the study of the psychology of gender and the influence of gender on people's thoughts and behaviours.

PSYC 3003 – COMMUNITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisite:
PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology or
PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology or
PSYC 1007 Fundamentals of Psychology

In this course, theories developed in a variety of areas – social psychology, sociology, ethology, political science, architecture and anthropology are synthesized to enable students to understand and assess the interaction between the individual and his environment.

This course aims to:

- Provide an overview of the theories, principles and methods of the community psychology
- Examine the relationship between individuals and the social system
- Explore the application of the theories, principles and methods of the community psychology to community issues and settings
- Explore the incidence and prevalence of psychological problems within the community
- Examine the relationship between the physical environment and human behaviour and experience
- Consider the role of research in community/environmental psychology
- Develop an awareness of the contemporary community needs and how both qualitative and quantitative techniques can be employed to address complex social problems.

PSYC 3008 – ELEMENTS OF COUNSELLING AND PSYCHOTHERAPY

Prerequisite:
PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology or
PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology or
PSYC 1007 Fundamentals of Psychology

This course provides students with an introduction to the fields of counselling and psychotherapy in a complex, multicultural society, and highlights the differences and similarities between the two disciplines. It will cover professional foundations of counselling including ethics, provide an overview of the counselling process, outline key psychological theories and techniques as they are practiced in a variety of situations, describe the theoretical foundation of the professions, provide a basic overview of the practice of basic communication, interviewing, therapeutic and problem solving skills. The course is recommended for those students planning on entering social science fields where interacting with and helping others in a therapeutic context is required.

PSYC 3013 – CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites:
PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology or
PSYC 1007 Fundamentals of Psychology or
PSYC 1003 Introduction to Psychology

This course builds upon the foundation laid by the introductory social psychology course and focuses on how Social Psychologists address contemporary social issues. Drawing on contemporary theory, and pure and applied research, students will engage in a critical analysis of the crucial person and environment variables that influence behaviour in our Caribbean society. Topics for discussion will include prejudice and discrimination, interpersonal attraction, close relationships, social influence, prosocial behaviour, aggression, and social psychology applied to health.

PSYC 3014 – INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

This course explores the applications of psychological theories and concepts to problems encountered in work environments with special reference to the Caribbean. It will address the research methods and consulting techniques used to study and modify behaviour in organizations. Topics for discussion will include research methods in Industrial and Organisational Psychology, employee recruitment and selection, evaluating employee performance, employee training and development, motivation, job satisfaction, communication, organizational culture and human factors.

PSYC 3021- RESEARCH THESIS IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (MAJORS)

****N.B. For Psychology Majors only****

This course is designed to develop an understanding, instil an appreciation, and provide hands on experience in designing and conducting an original piece of research in psychology. Students will gain experience in applying theories and skills attained throughout their undergraduate programme to conduct research. This two-semester research thesis will involve empirical and/or theoretical work using scientific methodology to address problems that emerge out of the condition of the Caribbean experience.

PSYC 3024 – APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH METHODS

Prerequisites:
PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology OR
PSYC1007 Fundamentals of Psychology OR
PSYC1003 Introduction to Psychology

This course is designed to provide psychology students with the knowledge, skills and abilities necessary to conduct successful research studies and to improve the research skills of third year psychology students in the following courses:
(PSYC 3021 Research Thesis in Applied Psychology (2 semesters) and PSYC 3050 Research Project in Applied Psychology (for Minors) (1 semester). The emphasis will be on imparting both conceptual understanding and skills students can apply when designing their third year research studies: developing their research proposals, collecting research data, analysing research data and presenting research findings. This course will consist of lectures, tutorials and computer laboratory sessions, with each aspect geared at specific skill development.

PSYC 3050 – RESEARCH PROJECT IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (MINORS)

****N.B. For Psychology Minors only****

This course is designed to develop an understanding, instil an appreciation, and provide hands on experience in designing and conducting an original piece of research in psychology. Students will gain experience in applying theories and skills attained throughout their undergraduate programme to conduct research. This one-semester research project will involve empirical and/or theoretical work using scientific methodology to address problems that emerge out of the Caribbean experience.

SOCI 1000 – INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY II

The main objective of this course is to introduce students to the basic concepts, theories and methods of Sociology. It seeks to provide basic knowledge of the sociological approach to the study of social and economic problems and development, while ensuring that students have a clear understanding of the forms of explanation and methodological procedures used in Sociology for practical "scientific" analysis. It lays the foundation for more advanced sociology courses.
Topics for discussion include: development of sociology, introductory classical and modern theoretical perspectives, research methods in sociology, groups and social interaction, deviance, social inequality, social institutions, development of sociology in the Caribbean, social change and social development.

SOCI 1001 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL RESEARCH

This course is designed to introduce students to the various approaches to social and behavioural research ranging from qualitative techniques to quantitative methods and probability sample surveys. In that regard, all phases of the research process are examined during this survey of research methods. Issues examined are: philosophical foundations of research, formulation of research problems and specification of key elements of research (concepts, variables and hypotheses), review of the literature, research designs, data collection, analysis and ethics.

SOCI 1002 – INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY I

1. Population, migration, population control
2. Family, education, religion
3. Bureaucracy
4. Social stratification and mobility
5. Model of Caribbean society

SOCI 1005 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

This course is designed to introduce students to basic univariate, bivariate and multivariate statistics. It involves computation and interpretation of each statistic computed. The course covers topics such as: measuring central tendency and dispersion; probability distributions; statistical inference; and correlation-regression analysis. Social and behavioural examples will be employed to enhance understanding and develop the statistical thinking skills of students.

SOCI 2000 – CLASSICAL SOCIAL THEORY

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II

Classical social theory typically spans the period 1830-1930. It traditionally looks at the work and lives of theorists considered to be the 'Founding Fathers' of Sociology. It allows for the critique of select classical sociological theories and their application where possible to the understanding of Caribbean societies.

Topics for discussion include: Emergence of Sociology, The Enlightenment, Development of French, German and British Sociology Evolutionary Theories – (Comte, Spencer, Durkeim), Classical Female Social Theory – (Martineau, Perkins Gilman, Marianne Weber, Addams), Pre-conflict & Conflict Theories – (Marx, Engels), Formalism – (Simmel), Social Action Theory (Weber)

SOCI 2001 – MODERN SOCIAL THEORY

Prerequisite:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II

The course introduces students to the work of select contemporary theorists and the context in which their theories were developed. It allows for the examination and critique of select modern sociological theories, assessing their strengths and weaknesses and their application where possible to the understanding of Caribbean societies. It is intended to complement the knowledge gained from the study of classical social theory, thus providing students the opportunity to strengthen their perspectives on the advancement and relevance of sociological theory.

Topics for discussion include: Development of Modern Social Theory, Structural Functionalism, Symbolic Interactionism, Dramaturgic Sociology, Ethno-methodology Phenomenology, Critical theory, Feminist Theory, Post Modernism.

SOCI 2006 – QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS

Prerequisite:
SOCI 1004 Logic of Social Inquiry OR
SOCI 1001 Introduction to Social Research OR
PSYC1013 Introduction to Research Methods

1. The course addresses the following
2. The formulation of a research problem - reviewing the literature and other source material.
3. The interplay of theory and method
4. Documentary analysis - historical and case study material
5. Unobtrusive measures - erosion and accretion analysis
6. Participant and non-participant observation

SOCI 2007 – SURVEY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS

Prerequisite:
SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods

This course introduces students to survey research methodology. It will also expose students to the concepts of problem formation, sampling, instrumentation, ethics, and modes of data collection, processing and analysis.
The course will enable students to gain practical experience in the following areas: Conceptualisation & Operationalisation; Questionnaire Design; Survey Data Collection; The use of SPSS to enter and analyse data; and presenting findings in the context of social research.

SOCI 2013 – CARIBBEAN SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II OR
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course builds on the content of the prerequisites and introduces the student to the practical world of Caribbean social development. The course provides a critical overview of the perspectives, definitions and indicators of social development as they have evolved from colonialism through the post-colonial Caribbean. The course will expose students to the basic techniques of project identification, design, monitoring and evaluation in the areas of social analysis and environmental impact studies. Actual projects in the wider Caribbean will be utilised. Students will also be exposed to the realities of poverty and development in the Caribbean and become familiar with the various social indicators measuring various aspects of poverty reduction and social development. Examination of community participation, the role of NGO's and questions of empowerment in social development programmes and projects will also be explored.

SOCI 2014 – CARIBBEAN KINSHIP

This course critically examines concepts and theoretical perspectives and biases in Caribbean Kinship studies. It examines variations in Caribbean Kinship ideologies and practices from the historical and contemporary perspectives and analyses, a range of kinship issues, problems and policies.

SOCI 2022 – SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II OR
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course is intended to expose students to major perspectives in Social Gerontology, and to explore how, and in what ways these may be applied to problems and policies of ageing in the Caribbean.
Topics for discussion will include: Demographic Trends in the Elderly Population; Social Theories of Ageing; Physiological Aspects of Ageing, Psychological aspects of Ageing; Economic Status of the Elderly: Income, Levels of Housing, Work

Retirement; Social Relations: Family, Friends, Neighbours; Changing Roles: Community, Organizational, Political; Death, Dying Bereavement; Attitudes Towards the Elderly; Social Security Policy for the Elderly; Housing Policy for the Elderly; Health Care for the Elderly; Personal Social Service for the Elderly; Care of the Elderly.

SOCI 2028 – VIOLENCE AND DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisites:
SOCI 3017 Criminal Justice

This course examines the historical changes in the patterns and meanings of violence globally. Special attention is paid to individual, collective and state violence in the Caribbean context. The main theories explaining the causes of violence and current research on attitudes to violence and the use of force to bring about social and political change are reviewed. Strategies of conflict management and prevention and their relationship to development and the transformation of political culture and state institutions that seek to monopolize the legitimate use of violence are discussed.

SOCI 3000 – SUPERVISED RESEARCH

GENERAL

1. The Supervised Research Project is equivalent to a Faculty course and must therefore reach that standard in terms of content and research effort. It is a one-year six (6) credit course.
2. It is restricted to those majoring in Sociology and who have attained a B+ grade and over in SOCI 2006 Qualitative Research Methods and SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis.

PROCEDURE

3. Students must choose a topic for study which is primarily sociological in focus and which should broadly fall within a sphere of research specialisation of one of the Sociology lectures. They must then seek the advice and approval of the lecturer who is willing to act as supervisor for each study. On occasions when the chosen topic spans more than one subject area or discipline, joint supervision with another university lecturer may be recommended.
4. Students should submit a proposal to and consult regularly with their supervisors. It is students' responsibility to inform his/her supervisor of progress and general difficulties faced, and to seek specific advice on bibliographical material and research methods (preparation of questionnaires, etc.).

PRESENTATION

The study should normally be between 5,000 and 8,000 words in length, excluding bibliography.

5. It should contain some originality in material, argument and conclusion and evidence of extensive reading and comprehension of the subject area. The research should also be explanatory rather than descriptive in nature.
6. Each study must have a title page, with the student's
7. Studies should be typed (12 pitch font).
8. Bibliographies must be included.
9. Footnotes to elaborate briefly on points should be kept to a minimum.
10. Citations and References should follow Departmental Guidelines available from the Department Office.

DEADLINES

11. Submission of Proposal: 5th Monday of Semester I
12. Submission of final project: 1st Monday in April, of the year

SOCI 3004 – TOURISM AND DEVELOPMENT

This course aims to provide students with a broad sweep of some of the major theoretical and practical dimensions of the world's largest industry, particularly in the pan-Caribbean context, but examples globally will also be analysed. The course will look at the history of the emergence of the leisure industry and modern tourism in the world and in the Caribbean. Examination of the Tourism and Development and its theoretical and methodological underpinnings will be explored. The social, economic and cultural impacts of tourism will be stressed utilising the comparative perspective. Transactional analysis and examination of both tourists and locals will be analysed. Given the critical link between tourism and the environment various issues will be researched and the roles of community tourism, eco- tourism and the necessity of developing sustainable tourism will be a critical focus of the course.

SOCI 3007 – RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course is designed to introduce students to the field of Rural Development and its essential role and the various issues which are critical to the survival of millions of people globally and in the Caribbean. The course will explore the key issues and challenges facing rural populations, governments, practitioners and other stakeholders. The course will examine problems at both the micro and global level, particularly with respect to commodity production, international organisations such as the WTO, globalisation, as well as the critical link between agrarian reform and the environment. The course will examine the field from both an historical and comparative perspective exposing students to not only the history and problems of agrarian reform in the Caribbean but in other parts of the world. The linkages between agrarian reform, rebellion and revolution will be examined.

SOCI 3009 – INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY I

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II, OR
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course on Industrial Sociology focuses primarily on the broad societal context within which the firm operates as countries of the Caribbean seek to adopt and establish industrial processes and practices in their productive activities especially in this era of revolutionary developments in information and telecommunications technology. It will seek to provide students with a clear understanding of the nature of work in the industrial setting and some understanding of the sociological principles that govern industrial society and the industrial workplace. It will therefore focus on the interrelationship of society and industry.

SOCI 3012 – SOCIAL PLANNING

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II OR
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course is intended to introduce students to the essential elements of Social Planning, its theory, its methods, design, implementation and evaluation. Topics for discussion will include: Theoretical Issues in Social Planning; Techniques and Methods in Social Planning; Problem Analysis; Building Support; Program Design/Development; Program Implementation; Social Program Evaluation; Goals and Objectives in Social Program Evaluation; Measuring the Implementation of Social Programs; Measuring the Impact/ Effectiveness of Social Programs; Social Impact Assessment and the Evaluation Report.

SOCI 3013 – CARIBBEAN SOCIAL POLICY

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II, or
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course will introduce students to the basic concepts and approaches to social policy. It provides students with a historical and theoretical overview of the development of Caribbean social policies, and engages them in their assessment of laws relating to the operation of human services, the implementation of international and national social policy documents; and the modes of advocacy relating to social policy formation.
The topics for discussion include: concepts and theoretical perspectives in social policy; gender policy; education and children's services policy; mental health services; services for the unemployed; juvenile justice.

SOCI 3017 – CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II OR
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

The course will offer a critical examination and assessment of some aspects of crime control in the Criminal Justice System. From a distinctly sociological perspective, the course will focus substantively and critically on Criminal Justice agencies and

activities as the police and law enforcement, correctional agencies and the courts and activities such as the adjudication of justice and the punishment and treatment of offenders.

SOCI 3026 – SOCIOLOGY OF DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II, OR
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course is designed to introduce students to the theories, models, policies and ideological underpinnings of economic and social development in the post-colonial world. It will examine the concept of "development and underdevelopment" and its implications for the post-colonial world. Although the course will focus principally on development policies, programmes and issues in the Caribbean, it is also intended to give the student a wider perspective in terms of comparative responses to the various challenges facing post-colonial countries in an increasingly globalised world. Therefore, specific topics which have and are facing Caribbean and other countries including debt, structural adjustment, trans-national corporations, and environmental issues will be explored.

SOCI 3027 – GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II OR
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course will introduce students to gender perspectives in development theory, and the application of gender perspectives to the analysis of Caribbean Development. The main gender issues in contemporary Caribbean development will be explored with special emphasis on the gender dimensions of economic, human and social development in the Caribbean and globally.
Topics for discussion will include: differentiating between sex and gender; differentiating between equity and equality; feminist concepts and theories; development concepts and theories; women in development; gender and development; gendered ideologies in education, work and family; gender policy & gender mainstreaming."

SOCI 3032 – CRIMINOLOGY I

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II OR
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course will focus on conceptual and theoretical aspects of Criminology I. In substantive terms it will cover topics such as: What is Criminology I? What is crime? The measurement of crime, crime in the Caribbean, the criminal offender, criminal victimisation, theories of crime with specific reference to biological, psychological, social positivist, inter-actionist, structuralist and combination theories, and will conclude with a focus on the inter-relationships of criminological theories and criminal justice policies.
In addressing the above issues, special focus will be placed on the relationship between mainstream Criminology I perspectives and the empirical realities of crime in the Caribbean.

SOCI 3033 – DRUGS AND SOCIETY

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II or
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course explores drugs as a social problem from a systems perspective, examining how drug abuse permeates every segment of society including the individual, family, community, national, and international levels. Current theories and research relating to drug use will be reviewed and the prevention, intervention and treatment of drug abuse will be explored. The pharmacology or the effects of commonly used drugs on the body and brain will be examined.
The course will also study how drugs present the single most critical challenge to personal and regional security within the Caribbean. Therefore, the relationship between drug abuse and crime will be examined. Social-cultural factors contributing to the use and the abuse of drugs in the Caribbean region will emphasized. There will be discussion of the development and administration of regional and international social policies concerning drug related issues. Agencies and institutions that administer drug policy will be identified. Political, legal, economic, psychological, biological, behavioural and spiritual

aspects will be studied, in addition to the main focus of the course, which is the sociological context of drug use. This multi-disciplinary approach will give the student an understanding of the complexity of drug use and abuse in society.

SOCI 3035 – CARIBBEAN SOCIAL PROBLEMS

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II or
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

This course will expose students to a sociological analysis of several issues in Caribbean society. In addition to conceptual issues and definitions meaning, and measurement in each area, the course will be concerned with an examination of the extent, nature, causes and consequences of each topic covered.
Topics to be covered include: The study of Social Problems; Consensus Theory; Conflict Theory and Action Theory, Underdevelopment: Conceptual Issues; Under- development in the Caribbean; Development Strategies; Social Inequality: Income Distribution Poverty; The Distribution of Land and Wealth; Housing Conditions; Health Nutrition; Race Racism; Sex Sexism; Population Growth Size; Social Problems of Age Aging; Selected Population Problems; Labour Market Problems; Unemployment Underemployment; Access Welfare in Education; Gangs Social Formations; Family Function; Family Conflict: Divorce, Separation; The Status Condition of Children; Crime Delinquency; Drug Abuse; Mental Health; Politics; Media.

SOCI 3036 – CRIMINOLOGY II: POLICE AND SOCIETY

Prerequisites:
SOCI 3017 Criminal Justice

The course attempts a hands-on approach to aspects of Criminology I against the background of sociological and psychological theories of crime. This course will examine and critique two of the essential institutions in society intended to treat or deal with crime: law enforcement and corrections. As part of the content of the course, students will also develop complimentary research knowledge on deportees, a trenchant matter in the Caribbean that has numerous security, law enforcement and political considerations.

SOCI 3037 – SOCIAL DIMENSIONS OF INEQUALITY AND MARGINALISATION

Prerequisites:
SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II or
SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

Social inequality is a complex and multidimensional problem as is evident in both classical and contemporary theories of social stratification. The aim of the course is to explore the primary causes, forms and consequences of social inequality and marginalisation in the Caribbean. The course will allow for the application of stratification theories to past and emerging contentious social issues like male marginalisation, female vulnerability, poverty, crime, human rights, homosexuality and discrimination, ethnic bias, HIV/AIDS, etc. The use of qualitative and quantitative data in examining inequalities and marginalisation will be done with a view to enhancing research skills.
Topics for discussion include: systems of stratification - open vs. closed systems of stratification (caste, estate & class systems), classical & modern explanations of social inequality, sex, gender & sexual inequality, religious, racial & ethnic inequalities, social mobility & human rights, unequal treatment of marginalised & vulnerable sub-populations, policy implications of inequality, methods used to reduce inequality.

SOCI 3047 - THE SOCIOLOGY OF PENAL PRACTICE

Prerequisites:
SOCI 3017 Criminal Justice

Penology is the study of punishment of persons who have broken the law. This course involves issues related to these offenders, as well as what happens after their punishment. The course involves a series of lectures which examine both historical and contemporary issues within penology. The aim is to provide a detailed knowledge of the use of punishment in modern society. In addition, prison life, the impact of incarceration, and what happens after release are all discussed. Historical and current penal policy is explored. Policy related to areas of imprisonment, punishment in the community, early release and re-entry of prisoners will be analysed.

SOWK 1000 – HUMAN BEHAVIOR

This course will provide students with a knowledge base, about human behaviour and growth, over the life span. . An ecological and systems framework (Systems Impact Model), together with a developmental approach to the major sociological and psychological theories, are used to provide an understanding of the interaction between a person and the social systems in which individuals live (families, groups, organizations, institutions and communities).
The course addresses the interrelatedness of biological, social, cultural, environmental, and psychological factors in human development and behaviour. Inequality, discrimination, and differential access to opportunities experienced by vulnerable groups, such as the elderly, persons living with HIV/AIDS, the disabled, gays and lesbians are examined. Content on gender, age, and sexual orientation is included and addresses the impact that these variables have on individual functioning at each developmental stage of the lifespan. Issues will be discussed within the context of the English-speaking Caribbean. Human Behaviour in the social environment will also be scrutinized from a participation and integration perspective.

SOWK 1001 – INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK

This course will provide an introduction to the history, mission, and philosophy of social work and its development as a profession in the Caribbean. It will introduce the student to social work values, ethics, theories, knowledge base and functions and skills, and examine the relevance of social work to the social, economic, and political change in a society. In addition, the contribution of social, work in meeting the needs of individuals, groups, and communities through delivery of social programs will be explored.
Students will be introduced to the history and current patterns of social welfare program development, and the range of services that comprise social work and social welfare service delivery in Barbados and the Region. Students will be able to observe the operations of various social service agencies through organised field visits. The course will also be valuable for any student who wishes to gain knowledge about the purpose of social work and its development as a profession. i**SOWK 1002 – INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

Prerequisites:
SOWK 1000 – Human Behaviour and
SOWK 1001 – Introduction to Social Work

The course introduces social work students to direct practice with individuals and families as client systems. It is particularly concerned with extending the students' understanding of the social work process as well as their ability to make a complete psychosocial assessment upon which a feasible plan of intervention can be based and by which the outcome of case intervention can be evaluated. The focus will be on understanding the individual within the context of the family, societal alliances, and the broader societal setting. The West Indian family as a societal system will be discussed.
Course content will include methods of intervention that can be used to enable individuals to develop and function effectively in the family and society. Issues relating to the worker-client relationship and to values and ethical questions affecting interpersonal relationships will be examined. Students will also be introduced to the major theoretical frameworks relevant to casework intervention with individuals and families. The organizational context and the social service network within which social casework is practiced in Barbados and the Region will be discussed.

SOWK 2000 – SOCIAL WORK THEORY AND PRACTICE WITH GROUPS

Prerequisites:
SOWK 1002 – Individuals and Families

The purpose of this course is to provide Social Work students with the theory and practice of social group work. The course will address the initiation, facilitation and leadership of both task groups (social, recreation, education, skill, problem-solving and decision-making, self-help, socialization) and treatment groups from an ecosystems perspective. The focus of the course is to develop group leaders who understand group dynamics and effective leadership skills. The historical and theoretical foundations and the development of skills in group social work will be discussed and practiced. The course will emphasize issues that have application to a wide range of social work clients and situations in the Caribbean region.

SOWK 2007 - DISABILITY STUDIES

Prerequisites:
SOWK 1001 – Introduction to Social Work
SOWK 1000 – Human Behaviour

The purpose of this course is to provide an introduction to Disability Studies for students who wish to examine disability using theoretical frames and to understand policy development in the area.

It identifies the ways in which differently able persons are marginalized and restricted, and experience discrimination within an unadaptive society. Through descriptions of the current status of persons with disabilities in the Caribbean context, it examines the interaction of persons with disabilities within the existing, political, social, cultural and legal systems. The historical struggles for rights and services by persons with disabilities are highlighted. Policy needs for future development are outlined.
The course is designed for students to gain new and deeper understanding of the prolonged oppression of the disability community and to empower them to consider creative ways to initiate social change.

SOWK 2010 – INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS AND SKILLS LABORATORY

This course addresses the knowledge, intra and outer-personal skills, attitudes, values and behaviours social work students need in order to establish effective relationships and interventions in their field practicum and in their professional careers. The course design is an interactive approach which encourages social work students' "use of self" in their practice with persons in multiple systems. Building the foundation of students' self-development and self-reflective practice is a key component of the course.
Designed on a laboratory model, the course offers a supportive environment for identifying, developing and practising key social work values and skills, an approach recognised as effective in the preparation of students for placement in social work agencies. Learning objectives will be individualised for each student, based on their identified strengths and limitations and on core social work competencies and skills. Student collaboration and involvement in the planning of their professional skill development will be required in addition to meeting the course objectives. Direct observation by the lecturer as well as verbal and written feedback will be part of the student evaluation.
The rationale for the course is the need for high levels of self-awareness, empathy, tolerance, effective interpersonal communication, and ethical principles to deal with the increasingly complex and challenging professional and social environments. The course will attempt to more effectively prepare social work students by strengthening their academic and emotional attributes to face these challenges.

SOWK 3000 – SUPERVISED RESEARCH (Social Work)

GENERAL

1. The Supervised Research Project is equivalent to a Faculty course and must therefore reach that standard in terms of content and research effort.
2. It is restricted to those majoring in Social Work (SOWK 3000)

PROCEDURE

3. Students must choose a topic for study which is primarily social work in focus and which should broadly fall within a sphere of research specialisation of one of the social work lectures. They must then seek the advice and approval of the lecturer who is willing to act as supervisor for the study. On occasions when the chosen topic spans more than one subject area or discipline, joint supervision with another joint supervision with another university lecturer may be recommended.
4. Students should submit a proposal to and consult regularly with their supervisors. It is students' responsibility to inform his/her supervisor of progress and general difficulties faced, and to seek specific advice on bibliographical material and research methods (preparation of questionnaires, etc.).

PRESENTATION

The study should normally be between 5,000 and 8,000 words in length, excluding bibliography.

5. It should contain some originality in material, argument and conclusion and evidence of extensive reading and comprehension of the subject area. The research should also be explanatory rather than descriptive in nature.
6. Each study must have a title page, with the student's
7. Studies should be typed (12 pitch font).
8. Bibliographies must be included.
9. Footnotes to elaborate briefly on points should be kept to a minimum.
10. Citations and References should follow Departmental Guidelines available from the Department Office.

DEADLINES

11. Submission of Proposal: 5th Mondays, Semester I
12. Submission of final project: 1st Monday in April, of the year.

SOWK 3004 – FIELD INSTRUCTION 1
Prerequisite:
Must have completed Levels 1 and 2

Field Instruction I provides students with opportunities for development of social work practice through direct work in social service agencies. The central focus of this field practice is on the application of social work skills within micro and mezzo client systems. Field Instruction I is the educational component where knowledge, values, and skills learned in the classroom are tested, reinforced and integrated in a disciplined manner. As students undertake learning tasks within the reality of agency life, a vital link is established whereby constructive use of theory, acquired through course work, can be applied. Values and attitudes are examined and skills are developed and refined.
Students are placed in social work and related agencies for eight (8) hours each day, four (4) days per week, for thirteen (13) weeks, totalling 416 hours. Field instructors/agency supervisors and students are guided in practice by the social work programme's field instruction coordinator. The use of a field instruction manual assures standardisation, continuity, and accountability for learning tasks, and their completion and evaluation, within the first semester field experience. Field Instruction I is held concurrently with Field Instruction Integrative Seminar I: SOWK 3006, a seminar designed to enhance and strengthen the field experience.

SOWK 3005 – FIELD INSTRUCTION II

Prerequisite
SOWK 3004 Field Instruction I

Field Instruction II provides students with opportunities for development of social work practice through direct work in social service agencies. The central focus of this field practice is on the application of social work skills within macro client systems in addition to the micro and mezzo client systems. Field Instruction II is the educational component where knowledge, values, and skills learned in the classroom are tested, reinforced and integrated in a disciplined manner. As students undertake learning tasks within the reality of agency life, a vital link is established whereby constructive use of theory, acquired through course work, can be applied. Values and attitudes are examined and skills are developed and refined.
Students are placed in social work and related agencies for eight (8) hours each day, four (4) days per week, for thirteen (13) weeks, totalling 416 hours. Field instructors/agency supervisors and students are guided in practice by the social work programme's field instruction coordinator. Use of a field instruction manual assures standardisation, continuity, and accountability for learning tasks, and their completion and evaluation, within the first semester field experience. Field Instruction II is held concurrently with Field Instruction Integrative Seminar II: SOWK 3008, a seminar designed to enhance and strengthen the field experience.

SOWK 3006 – FIELD INSTRUCTION INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR I

Prerequisites – Completion of Level 1 and 2

Field Work Seminar I is held concurrently with SOWK 3004 - Field Instruction I and is an adjunct to the field instruction experience. This three (3) credit hour seminar prepares students for work in a social service setting and provides opportunities for students to integrate social work knowledge and theory with practice experiences from community agencies. Students engage in active discussion of the application of theory and practice to professional values, standards, and ethics based on aspects of the field instruction experience with clients systems.
The focus of Seminar I is on building student competence and skills with client systems at the micro and macro levels. Further development and practice of interventions, kills and techniques are encouraged through individual and group participation in the classroom. The importance of professional "use of self" in understanding personal attitudes, biases and stereotypes will be emphasized, along with a strong professional work ethic.

SOWK 3008 – FIELD INSTRUCTION INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR II

Prerequisites:
SOWK 3006 Field Instruction Integrative Seminar I AND
SOWK3004 Field Instruction I

Field Instruction Integrative Seminar II is held concurrently with SOWK 3005 - Field Instruction II and is an adjunct to the field instruction experience. This three (3) credit hour seminar prepares students for work in a social service setting and provides opportunities for students to integrate social work knowledge and theory with practice experiences from community agencies. Students engage in active discussion of the application of theory and practice to professional values, standards, and ethics based on aspects of the field instruction experience with clients systems.

The focus of Seminar II is on building student competence and skills with client systems at the macro level. Further development and practice of interventions, skills and techniques are encouraged through individual and group participation in the classroom. The importance of professional "use of self" in understanding personal attitudes, biases and stereotypes will be emphasized, along with a strong professional work ethic.

SOWK 3009 – THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SOCIAL WORK: COMMUNITY ORGANISATION

Prerequisites:
SOWK 2000 Social Work Theory and Practice with Groups

The course introduces students to evolving theoretical approaches in generalist social work practice with communities and organizations as macro systems. It provides an understanding of communities and organizations as clients, and the concept of planned change at the organizational and community levels. Emphasis will be placed on the processes in organizations, particularly formal/bureaucratic and social service organizations in Barbados and the Region; the management of organizational and community change; leadership; and; and the strategies, methods and tactics used in assessment, planning and intervention in macro practice. The importance of advocacy, lobbying, and the building of alliances, networks, and coalitions within local organizations and communities will also be discussed. Students will be involved in group projects in local communities as a way of integrating theory and practice

SOWK 3031 – BIO-PSYCHOSOCIAL CHALLENGES OF HIV/AIDS IN THE CARIBBEAN

The aim of the course is to provide students with a knowledge base of the bio-psychosocial impact of HIV/AIDS on the individual and the inter-relatedness of these issues to the family, work environment and communities. Issues related to gender, human sexuality, behaviour change, ethical and legal considerations, the care and management of people living with HIV/AIDS and the delivery of services to this population will be examined. The impact of primary, secondary and tertiary prevention and intervention efforts to reduce the spread of the disease, and barriers limiting these interventions will also be explored.

SOWK 3032 SUBSTANCE ABUSE MANAGEMENT IN CARIBBEAN SOCIETY

Prerequisites:
SOWK 1002 - Individuals and Families OR
PSYC 2001 - Counselling I

This course provides a foundation for understanding substance abuse management and treatment in Barbados and the region. Students will examine the etiology of substance abuse, treatment approaches and policies and programmes pertaining to the prevention and treatment of substance abuse. The course will be delivered in a seminar format and will include guest lecturers involved in the delivery of substance abuse services from a variety of settings. The use of readings, lectures, videos, case studies, field visits, and practice exercises will contribute to a variety of learning experiences. Special attention will be given to substance abuse in relation to HIV/AIDS and other health concerns, clients with dual diagnosis, adolescents, and ethical considerations. The effects of substance abuse on families, communities and social systems will be examined utilizing a systems approach.

SOWK 3034 – CHILDREN & FAMILY SERVICES

This course will provide students with an understanding of the family as a system and its primary role in nurturing and socializing its members. From the perspective of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child, the course will also examine family and institutional patterns in the care, control, and protection of children in Barbados and the Caribbean.
Forms of child maltreatment, types of substitute and supplemental care and social services available to children and their families in the Caribbean (with special reference to Barbados) will be examined.

SOWK 4005 – CRISIS INTERVENTION

Prerequisites:
SOWK 1002 – Individuals and Families OR
PSYC 2001 – Counselling I OR
PSYC 3008 – Elements of Counselling and Psychotherapy

The focus of this course is to introduce to students the theories, models and practice techniques of crisis intervention in social services. Application of the principles, strategies, research, and basic skills of crisis work, particularly with individuals and families from special populations will be demonstrated through role plays, discussions, case analyses, and written assignments. Crisis intervention responses to domestic and juvenile violence, substance abuse, suicide and depression, HIV/AIDS and other health issues, will be examined to include the current, specific needs of Caribbean peoples in crisis. Natural and environmental disasters within Caribbean communities will be discussed. Ethical/legal matters as well as social policy issues will be presented in relation to the delivery of crisis intervention services within Barbados.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES

LEVEL I

ACCT 1002 – INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

The primary objective of this course is to provide a thorough exposure to financial accounting fundamentals as they relate to today's business world. It is designed mainly for students who have little or no knowledge of financial accounting. The following topics will be addressed: the basic accounting process; accounting systems and controls; accounting for assets and liabilities; partnerships and corporations; additional financial reporting issues.

ACCT1003 – INTRODUCTION TO COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING

This course is intended to provide students with an exposure to cost and managerial accounting emphasizing four major themes as follows: (i) Cost Accumulation; (ii) Determining appropriate cost techniques; (iii) Planning and (iv) Control. The topics covered will include: managerial accounting and business segments; cost accounting terminology; classification and systems; management reporting; job-order costing; process joint and by-product costing; absorption vs. direct costing and the contribution approach; introduction to budgeting; flexible budgets and standard costs; variance analysis; managerial accounting and not-for-profit organizations; departmental costing and cost allocation; cost-volume-profit analysis; relevant costing and capital budgeting; the pricing decision, transfer pricing and alternative performance measures.

MGMT 1000 – INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS

This course deals with the basics, major concepts and principles of computers and computing. Topics covered will include: evolution and classification of computers, computer hardware, software and data communications; computer data processing; programming and programming languages; microcomputers in business, computer security and controls.

MGMT 1001 – INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT

This course deals with the role, practice, importance and social responsibility of management in contemporary society. The topics to be covered include: overview of the management task and approaches to managing; nature, importance and types of objective; fundamentals of planning; organising for effective performance; the control process; staffing and human resource management; leadership and decision-making; Production and Operations Management; social responsibility of management and international influences on management

SPSC 1000 – INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

The primary goal of this course is to offer a basic presentation of the function of the major organs and organ systems of the human body. The course describes how the different systems of the body are involved in performing specific tasks and how their functions are integrated. It is expected that the student understand the unique role of each organ and organ system in maintaining health. Students should be able to describe the functions of the distinctive cells that comprise each major organ and

when appropriate define the role of physiological functional units. It emphasizes the set-point around which the physiological variables are maintained. The importance of different physiological feedback systems in maintaining the human body function at rest and under various forms of stresses is described. The course starts with acquiring a basic idea about cell – its organelles and their role. Physiological significance of body fluid has been explained thereafter, before discussing the role of individual systems of the human body. The cardiovascular and the respiratory systems are described more precisely over other. This will equip the student to acquire the necessary foundation on exercise physiology to proceed to the next level of planning for performance in competition for potential professional athletes and teams.

LEVEL II/III

ACCT 2014 - FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I

Prerequisite:
ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting

This course deals with the following: the reporting environment – GAAP, standard setting and a conceptual framework, objectives of financial reporting, accounting concepts; the accounting process leading to financial statement presentation balance sheet and income statement, statement of changes in financial position; cash, temporary investments and receivables; accounting for inventories; accounting for fixed assets; accounting for long- term investments; accounting changes, correction of errors and preparation of statements from incomplete records; interim reporting and segmented information.

ACCT 2015 - FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II

Prerequisite:
ACCT 2014 Financial Accounting I

This course deals with the following: current liabilities and contingencies; long-term liabilities; shareholders' equity; earnings per share; taxation; accounting for pension costs; accounting for leases; financial statement analysis; changing prices and financial reporting.

ACCT 2017 – MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING I

Prerequisite:
ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting

The topics covered in this course will include the following: job costing; service cost allocation and some joint cost methods; process costing; absorption costing and direct costing; aspects of cost behaviour; decision making under certainty; break even analysis; cost accounting and elementary statistical analysis; budgeting; standard costing; introduction to investment decisions.

ACCT 2018 - GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING

Prerequisite:
ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting

This course deals with the accounting process in government departments. The topics include the legislation governing the financial system in the public service in the Caribbean; accounting operations (use of the vote book, local purchase orders, etc.) preparation of annual reports (the estimates, the budget); the concept of accountability. Links between government accounting system and national income accounts.

ACCT 2019 - ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERS

(Students interested in following the Minor/Major in Accounting, or taking higher level courses in Accounting will be required to complete ACCT 1002 and ACCT 1003 and not ACCT 2019)

The topics to be covered in this course include the nature and scope of financial accounting; the conceptual framework of accounting; recording of accounting information; users of accounting information and their needs; accounting and administrative control systems; preparation and analysis of financial statements; the income statement, balance sheet and

statement of cash flows; use of international accounting standards in the preparation of financial statements; ratio analysis; costing principles and systems; budgetary planning and control; responsibility accounting; cost information for decision making, cost volume profit analysis and performance measurement through standard costing.

ACCT 2025 - FRAUD EXAMINATION

This course addresses the principles and nature of fraud, strategies in preventing fraud, proactive approaches to detecting fraud, techniques of fraud investigation, financial statement fraud, asset misappropriation, liability and inadequate disclosure frauds, consumer frauds, and fraud in bankruptcy, divorce, income taxes and e-commerce.

ACCT 3015 – ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Prerequisites:
ACCT 2014 - Financial Accounting I
MGMT 2006 - Management Information Systems I

This course is intended to enable students with the requisite skills in computing to apply them to the practice of financial accounting, Management Accounting I and finance. It integrates both traditional knowledge and the state of the art knowledge, where information technology is presented as an enabler of organisational activities and objectives rather than the focus of study. This course seeks to develop in students the ability to design and evaluate the of use information technology in the accounting environment.

ACCT 3039 – MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING II

Prerequisite:
ACCT 2017 Management Accounting I

Topics covered in this course will include: budgetary planning; budgetary control; standard costing; planning models for managerial decisions; linear programming and cost accounting; capital budgeting; the analysis of capital investment decisions; introduction to risk and uncertainty.

ACCT 3040 – ADVANCED ACCOUNTING THEORY

Prerequisite:
ACCT 2014- Financial Accounting I

This course introduces the student to the nature of the changing landscape of accounting thought. It also provides a bird's eye view of research methods in accounting as a necessary part of understanding how these alternative views developed; questioning the criteria for determining what is acceptable knowledge in accounting. The course aims to develop critical thinking skills in students, thereby enabling them to assess the current accounting thought particularly as it relates to the Caribbean environment. Debating skills, critical awareness and essay writing for academic purposes are some of the transferable skills that will be imparted to students due to the nature of this course.

ACCT 3041 – ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

Prerequisites:
ACCT 2014- Financial Accounting I
ACCT 2015- Financial Accounting II

The primary role of this course is to help students consolidate their foundation understanding of important aspects of accounting and to provide a general frame of reference by which accounting practice can be evaluated. Students with an interest in a career in professional accounting require skills and competencies in the application of accounting to specialized areas using the regulatory framework of accounting within the Caribbean environment. This capstone course is formulated to provide them with those needed advanced skills in the practice of financial accounting. The course also aims to provide the foundation for professional studies in accounting.

ACCT 3043 – AUDITING I

Prerequisite:
ACCT 2014 Financial Accounting I

The topics covered in this course will include: Auditing I concepts ethics and public practice; auditors responsibility and legal liability, audit evidence, internal control, planning and supervision of the audit documentation, audit approach to small businesses, verification of balance sheet and income statement items.

ACCT 3044 – AUDITING II

Prerequisite:
ACCT 3043 Auditing I

Students in this course will be exposed to the following: statistical sampling; computer control and audit, value for money Auditing I; internal Auditing I; other investigations, e.g. prospectuses.

MGMT 2003 – PROPERTY AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Prerequisites: Accommodation Operations Accommodation Management Hospitality Law and Insurance 1/2/3

This course provides the opportunity for students to explore the management of the physical product and the implications for service management. Students will also examine the range maintenance and refurbishment policies, engineering policies, engineering, environmental and energy issues. The course also investigates the multi-faceted nature of Rooms Division and looks at the different systems of accommodation management to be found in the range of accommodation types. Legislation relating to property management and space requirements will also be discussed.

MGMT 2005 – MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR BUSINESS

Prerequisite:
MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers

This course will emphasise issues such as product evaluation and support, application, development, and management of information. Topics will include: modelling with spreadsheets; human communication with word-processing; desktop publishing; business computer graphic; database development and management; and the sharing of data among different applications

MGMT 2006 – MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS I
Prerequisite
MGMT 1000 Introduction to Computers

Nature and characteristics of MIS; defining information requirements; managerial roles; decision making and information systems; systems analysis and design; database and database management systems; office automation; decision support systems and the management of information technology and systems.

MGMT 2008 – ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

Prerequisite:
MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management

This course is designed to equip students with organizational behaviour knowledge necessary to be successful in more advanced management courses. Moreover, this course provides students with the tools to understand and evaluate the forces shaping the individual, group, and organizational processes and cultural dynamics as they affect the administration of organizations. Students will also gain an appreciation for the relevance of the study of organizational behaviour to managers and employees. Attention will be paid to both public and private sector organizations. Topics related to the individual level of analysis are presented first, then topics associated with the group level of analysis, and then topics related to organizational level of analysis. The delivery of each topic will include a discussion on specific works, events, and people in the workplace.

MGMT 2010 - INTRODUCTION TO SPORT MANAGEMENT

This course is designed to introduce the student to the sport administration field. Students will be made aware of the career options available to them in the sport management profession and learn about the types of skills, ability and knowledge that is required by sport administrators whether they are managing amateur or professional sport programmes, running events, marketing sporting goods or designing athletics or physical education programmes.

MGMT 2012 – QUANTITATIVE METHODS

Prerequisites:
ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I
ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics

A wide range of quantitative techniques and research methodologies are applied to the analysis of management problems. This course will provide students with the skills to apply a wide range of quantitative techniques and research methodologies to a variety of management problems in the various areas of management. A critical feature of the course is the use of managerial oriented cases to focus students on the application of quantitative techniques to management problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on computer based applications of the various techniques.

MGMT 2013 – INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
Prerequisite:
MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management

Explanation of the regulatory framework which impacts on international trade decisions by public and private sector managers. Specific attention is paid to: trading groups such as CARICOM, European Common Market and USA-Canada free trade agreements; special trading arrangements such as CARIBCAN, USA Caribbean Initiative, Lomé Agreement and the ACP arrangement; international agreements and institutions influencing movement of goods, services, capital/investment and people (IATA, IMF, GATT); trade documentation requirements, tariff schedules and Generalised System of Preferences.

MGMT 2020 – MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

Prerequisites:
ECON 1001 Elements of Microeconomics
ECON 1003 Maths for Social Sciences I OR
ECON 1004 Maths for Social Sciences II
ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics

This course is essentially an application of economics and quantitative analysis to the managerial decision processes. The major topics include: demand and supply elasticity, consumer choice and the firm in competition; businesses and their costs; financial mathematics; quantitative techniques that support the development of decisions such as probabilities, correlation/ regression analysis, inventory mathematics, linear programming, forecasting, network analysis, and elements of descriptive and inferential statistical methods; environmental and economic growth problems of the firm as it operates within public policy.

MGMT 2021 – BUSINESS LAW I

This course deals with the underlying principles of business law – whether statutory or of the common law origin. Topics to be covered include: an introduction to the English legal system; nature of law; common law and equity; principal sources of law; case law and statute law; subsidiary sources: custom and books of authority; outline of the basic features and modes of operation of the business organisation; agency and vicarious liability; formation, organisation and management of partnerships and limited liability companies; law of contract – formation, consideration and terms; unenforceable contracts, illegality, capacity, discharge; remedies for breach, quasi-contracts; the modern legal system including tribunals.
Broad topical areas: financial environment, analysis and planning; basic financial concepts; long-term investment decisions; cost of capital, leverage and capital structure; the management of working capital; sources of long-term financing; special managerial finance topics.

MGMT 2023 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT I

Prerequisites:
ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics
ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting OR
ACCT 2019 Accounting for Managers

This course is intended to help students understand and appreciate the role of finance and the financial manager in today's business. It addressed issues related to the following broad topical areas: financial environment, analysis and planning; basic financial concepts; long-term investment decisions; cost of capital; sources of long-term financing; special managerial finance topics

MGMT 2026 – PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
Level Restriction

Management of production operations with special emphasis on planning and control of the total production system. Principal topics will include job design and evaluation; work methods, time and machine standards; production scheduling, inventory management, process design and plant layout, maintenance and quality control. Special emphasis will be focused on the relationship between Production and Operations Management and other functional areas of business, and the mathematical and statistical techniques pertinent to this aspect of management.

MGMT 2027 – MANAGEMENT IN GOVERNMENT I

Prerequisite:
MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management

This course focuses on the meaning, scope and importance of public sector management and its development as an area of study and practice. The course examines the various theories, principles and concepts which subsume the structure and function of public management systems. It focuses principally on systems of public management in the Westminster-Whitehall tradition with appropriate references to other systems/practices of management.

MGMT 2028 – MANAGEMENT IN GOVERNMENT II

Prerequisite:
MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management

This course is designed to expose students to a range of modern management techniques that are geared toward increasing analytical capacity in the public sector. Topics covered will include: systems analysis; decision theory; simulation; game theory; queuing theory; critical path analysis; cost-benefit analysis; materials control.

MGMT 2224 - INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Prerequisite:
MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management

On average 70% of all new business ventures fail within the first year of operation. Ignorance of and failure to apply entrepreneurial principles and practices have been identified as significant contributors to this situation. If this trend is to be reversed it is imperative that potential entrepreneurs adopt both theory and best practices of entrepreneurship. This course is designed to expose participants to both. This course focuses on the thinking involved in converting the idea into a viable business plan and the strategies engaged in developing the product so it can be offered to the consumer.

MGMT 3004 – MANAGEMENT OF QUALITY

The aim of this course is to sensitize management students to the critical importance of service excellence and professionalism in the hospitality and tourism industry. The course examines the service characteristics of hospitality and tourism systems and the implications of these characteristics upon design, operation and management of such systems. Topics to be covered include the nature of the service process, understanding the service encounter, defining and meeting the service expectations of the travel market, cultural influences in service expectations and delivery. Problems of service delivery, personal problems, motivation, training, stress, seasonality and quality control.

MGMT 3005 – ATTRACTIONS DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT

The course aims to provide an understanding of the nature of tourism resources, natural, heritage, cultural, which can form the basis of attractions. Topics covered will include attractions in the tourism product, tourism attraction types, evaluation of attraction resources, management techniques for tourism attractions.

MGMT 3006 – HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR

This seminar highlights the diverse facets of Hotel and Restaurant Management. Participants will be exposed to the creation of standards and procedures vital to profitability and credibility in the market place. Participants will be sensitized to the impact of external influences on management in Developing Countries. The Seminar discusses legislation directly responsible for codes of practice and policy decisions. Industry Specialists will be co-facilitators of this dynamic Seminar.

MGMT 3011 – MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2006 Management Information Systems I

This course deals with a range of key issues relevant to Computer-based Information Systems, examined from both a theoretical and practical perspective. These include Information Systems Management; Development, Implementation and Management of Information Systems, Information Technology and Socio-Economic Development and Information Technology/ Information Systems planning for Organisational Effectiveness.

MGMT 3017 – HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour

Topics to be covered in this course include: evolution of and perspectives on the human resource management function; human resource management objectives; human resources planning; the analysis of jobs; recruitment, selection and placement; employee training and development, performance management and appraisal systems; promotions and transfer policy; compensation and benefits management.

MGMT 3018 – INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Prerequisite:
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management

Theoretical approaches to the study of industrial relations; origins and development of trade unions and employer associations; systems of industrial relations in the Commonwealth Caribbean; collective bargaining theory and practice; contract administration and disputes settlement procedures; nature and causes of industrial conflict; labour and the law; public policy and industrial relations; topical issues in industrial relations.

MGMT 3022 – ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisite:
MGMT2008 –Organizational Behaviour
MGMT 3017 - Human Resources Management

This is a practical course that is designed to introduce students of management and human resource management to the theory and practice of Organisational Development (OD) in contemporary organizations. It exposes students to different perspectives on OD at the individual, group and organisational levels of analysis. Moreover, it fosters students understanding of the dynamic nature and complexity of the practice of OD through formal exposure to its concepts, principles, approaches and techniques. In this course, theoretical models and the process of OD will be considered, along with real-world examples of organizations that have or have not benefited in the past, or that might or might not benefit in the future, from Organization Development interventions. Additionally, students will learn about change, its meaning and concept, who or what causes it, who manages it, who or what is managed, and how to manage I and become agents for change, to improve human resources and organisational

effectiveness, and to increase productivity. The course is structured to cover both the "process" and the "content" of Organisation Development.

MGMT 3024 – BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

The topics covered in this course include: communication theory and practice; critical communication skills for management; mastering communication technology; the communication audit; organisational and market surveys; and communication challenges in a global marketplace.

MGMT 3026 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN SPORTS

This course will focus on the Human Resource Management challenges likely to be faced by management professionals in the field of sport. Emphasis will be placed on developing skills in selecting, motivating, evaluating and rewarding personnel in sports. Attention will also be focused on the management of volunteers, job analysis and design, employee empowerment, the management of diversity and dealing with problem employees.

MGMT3027 – SPORTS MARKETING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

Integrating the unique product characteristics of sport with traditional marketing theory, this course aims to develop a framework for strategic decision making in the field of Sports Marketing and Public Relations. Emphasis will be placed on the identification of market opportunities, the strategies to be used in exploring these opportunities and the establishment of mechanisms for ongoing education and adjustments of strategies. Topics to be covered include: sports consumer behaviour; sport market segmentation; promotional strategies; sponsorship; market research; pricing strategies; promotional strategies; public relations and publicity.

MGMT 3031 – BUSINESS STRATEGY AND POLICY

This is a capstone course designed to integrate the body of knowledge from and draw on the competence developed in other courses to solve general management problems. It specifically involves an exploration of the strategic management process. Topics covered will include: the strategic management process; defining the business, setting strategic objectives and formulating policy; techniques of industry and competitive analysis; general business strategies and industry environments; strategy implementation and strategic control.

MGMT 3033 – BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY

This course provides a treatment of the interface among Business, Government and Society. It shows how public policy affects business and deals with the response of business to that policy and to interest group pressures. The topics covered will include: the regulatory power of government, public policy and the environment of business; environmental impact on business decisions; social accountability of business; corporate political strategies and public issues management.

MGMT 3037 – INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Prerequisites:
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
MGMT 2013 Introduction to International Business

Topics covered in this course included:

Strategies and structure of multinational an global enterprise, evaluation of political risk; foreign location decisions and entry options; legal issues in the International Business Management environment; international product and market portfolio diversification strategies; opportunity analysis and treat identification in international environment; managing foreign exchange risk, and tax environment the control and managing of foreign operations.

MGMT 3038 – CROSS-NATIONAL MANAGEMENT

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2008 - Organizational Behaviour

This course introduces the student to a variety of management issues that arise out of the internationalisation of business. It examines how cross-national similarities and differences impact on management; the role of culture in management; management in the International Business Management environment, with a particular focus on ethics and diversity issues; negotiations and decision-making leadership, communication and effective expatriation.

MGMT 3045 – BUSINESS LAW II

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2021 Business Law I

This course is intended to develop the student's ability to apply statute, common and case law to specific legal problems in a business context. Topics covered will include: legal principles related to business; agency, sale of goods; implied terms, transfer of property from seller to buyer; rights of unpaid seller; remedies for breach; auction, consumer credit, hire purchase; conditional sales, operation of consumer credit legislation; bailment, law of tort, nature and basis of tortuous liability including strict liability with special emphasis on the torts relevant to business; negligence; fraud; conversion; passing off, including breach of contract; conspiracy intimidation; the law of employment and industrial relations.

MGMT 3048 – FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT II

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I

Topics covered in this course will include: cost of capital; capital rationing; risk, mean variance analysis and stochastic dominance; uncertainty; inflation and further topics in risk; portfolio and capital market theory; share valuation techniques; stock market efficiency; management of working capital; management of cash; management of debtors; management of inventory; valuation of companies; information technology and computer-based financial management; international financial management.

MGMT 3049 – FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND MARKETS

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I

Topics covered in this course will include: the use of money; the Caribbean financial environment; sector flow of funds analysis; Caribbean stock and money markets, efficiency-market theory and its applicability to the Caribbean environment; accounting and efficiency markets; monetary policy; the comparison of Caribbean financial institutions with selected financial institutions of advanced countries.

MGMT 3050 – INVESTMENTS AND ANALYSIS

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I

This course explores the concepts and principles involved in structuring and managing a portfolio of financial assets. The course aims to build on the concepts introduced in the Corporate Finance and Capital Markets course and develop advanced concepts and tools that are useful for investors, issuers, traders, and hedgers. On completing this course, students should be able to:

- Evaluate and price equity securities
- Evaluate and price fixed income securities
- Combine assets in a portfolio based on investor objectives
- Measure the performance of a portfolio

MGMT 3053 - INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2023 - Financial Management I

This course exposes the student to an understanding of a range of concepts, issues and practices in international financial management. It is intended to help students understand the complexities of finance issues in a global arena of fluctuating currencies, different tax structures and economic, political and social change. The emphasis will be on current developments in the international financial environment; the financial risk of International Business Management operations and the management of such risks; as well as the financial opportunities presented by International Business Management and the maximisation of such opportunities. While the course discusses theoretical points of view on the various issues, it also draws upon both empirical evidence and examples of firm's real world behaviour. The emphasis throughout the course is on taking advantage of being international and minimizing the risks of International Business Management operations.

MGMT 3055 – APPLIED TOPICS IN CORPORATE FINANCE

Prerequisite:
MGMT 3048 Financial Management II

This course explores advanced topics in corporate financial management. The course aims to build on the concepts introduced in the Financial Management I course and develop advanced concepts and tools in Corporate Financial Management. On completing this course students should be able to:

- Structure initial public offerings
- Evaluate complex capital budgeting projects
- Develop corporate dividend policies
- Design corporate capital structures

MGMT 3056 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT

This course will examine the following problems of project management in developing countries; the project cycle; project investment, international funding agencies and government ministries in project execution; project planning, preparation, appraisal and selection; project design; problems in start-up and activation; project execution, operation and supervision; external coordination of project activity; deficiencies in diffusion an devaluation of project results and follow-up action; project management policy; management control systems – methods of controlling project in implementation, cost analysis and manpower analysis; value-of-work analysis, Programming Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM); development and installation of project management information system; the relationship of the project organization to the project environment.

MGMT 3058 – NEW VENTURE MANAGEMENT

Prerequisites:
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing

This course is designed to expose students to the scope and extent of the entrepreneurial function and the varied competencies required for evaluating business opportunities, developing plans and starting a new venture. Topics to be covered include: legal issues in starting a business; role of entrepreneurship; financial sourcing of new ventures; managing the financial function; evaluating market opportunities; managing and planning operations and human resources; business and financial planning and preparing the business plans.

MGMT 3059 – PRODUCTIVITY MANAGEMENT

Prerequisite:
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management

The topics covered in this course include: concepts of productivity; productivity measurement and analysis; alternative productivity improvement schemes; productivity and HR practices; institutional & policy framework for productivity growth and the future of productivity.

MGMT 3061 – TEAM BUILDING AND MANAGEMENT

Prerequisites:
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management

This course explores the dynamics of building and managing teams in an organizational context. It introduces students to the concept of teamwork and the central role that teams play in the modern organization. The main subject areas which will be addressed in detail are team processes, team management, teams in the workplace, and team building and training. Students will develop strategies for managing functional teams and guidelines for conducting team meetings. They will adopt models for measuring team performance – both individual team members and the team as a whole, as well as develop criteria for measuring team goals. The course also provides students with a series of exercises and evaluations of their own work profile, and includes hands-on team building activities through an intensive Outward Bound experience. It combines exposure to theoretical materials with experiential learning exercises, presentations, and case analyses.

MGMT 3062 – COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT

Prerequisites:
MGMT 3017 Human Resources Management

This course examines the strategic choices in managing total employee compensation. The total compensation model introduced at the start of the course serves as an integrating framework throughout the course. Major compensation issues are discussed in the context of current theory, current research and major business practices. The course showcases practices that indicate new developments in compensation management as well as established approaches to compensation decisions.

MGMT 3063 – LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT LAW

Prerequisite:
MGMT 3017 Human Resource Management

This course is set in the context of the new workplace and is designed for business rather than law students. As such its points of reference are Industrial Relations, Human Resource Management and related disciplines. It is also set in a larger societal context. You will be encouraged to probe the political, social and economic context in which labour law is formed. The primary objective however, is to add a legal dimension to your understanding of work and workplace relationships.

MGMT 3073 – MANAGING DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisites:
MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour

This course examines the nature of development, under- development and dependency and sensitises students to the need for raising management capability in the public sector. Topics will include: managing development; public sector management planning; public-sector management development; organizational reform; management training; regulatory management; public enterprise sector; development management in the Eastern Caribbean.

MGMT 3075 - PUBLIC ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT

Prerequisites:
MGMT 2008 Organisational Behaviour

This course focuses on the role of public enterprise as an instrument of policy, development and management in mixed economies, with particular reference to the CARICOM region. Consideration is given to the role of public enterprise in social and economic development, with emphasis being placed on public sector innovation, goal management, cost recovery, operational latitude, pricing decision, resource loss, privatization/ divestment, deregulation, and managed competition. The course aims at unifying theoretical and practical concerns, understanding the political, social and economic rationalizations for the establishment of public enterprises, evaluation of their importance as management tools, and focusing on both Caribbean and non-Caribbean experiences.

MGMT 3078 - POLICY ANALYSIS

Prerequisite:
MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management

This course is intended to help students understand and appreciate the process of formulating and analysing public policy. It will also deal with the methods for improving that process. Its broad aim is to focus on ways to improve the quality and effectiveness of policy measures. Units of the course will include the contexts, processes, categories, tools and problems of policy analysis.

MGMT 3089 - SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2224 Introduction to Entrepreneurship

This course will introduce students to the concepts, practices, opportunities and challenges of social entrepreneurship within the paradigm of sustainable development. The course will provide a framework and tools that will help the participants to be more effective in this sector, and will provide an opportunity for them to practice their business skills through the development of a business plan for a socially responsive, income-earning venture.

MGMT 3090 – ENTREPRENEURIAL FINANCE

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2023 Financial Management I

This course will examine approaches to valuing the financial claims of the entrepreneur and venture capital investors, and structure contracts in light of new venture information problems. With the aid of case studies and course work, students will gain a better understanding of the broad range of situations and problems that they are likely to face when they become entrepreneurs or finance professionals involved in the financing of new projects. Some of the areas to be covered include: financing and harvesting, contracting processes, forecasting and valuation.

MGMT 3091 – CREATIVITY AND INNOVATION MANAGEMENT FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Prerequisite:
MGMT 2224 Introduction to Entrepreneurship

This course will introduce students to the concepts, opportunities and challenges of operating under uncertainty and the role of creativity and innovation management in doing so. The course will provide a framework and tools that will help the participants to be more effective in adapting to changes and innovation in the market place. Additionally it will provide the opportunity for them to examine case studies of innovation management, and learn from the best practices employed.

MGMT 3096 – TAXATION AND TAX MANAGEMENT

Prerequisites:
ACCT 2014 Financial Accounting I

This course entails a study of the Income Tax Act of selected Commonwealth Caribbean countries. It offers an in-depth applications approach, concentrating on the corporation and its shareholders. Topics will include: the concept of income; deductions and capital cost allowances; taxable income and tax payable for individuals and corporations (value added tax, capital gains tax); tax planning; foreign income and tax treaties.

MKTG 2001 – PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING

Prerequisites:
ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting OR
ACCT 2019 Introductory Accounting for Managers

This course is designed to expose students to the conceptual framework and principles underlying the use and application of marketing practice. Specific emphasis is placed on product, pricing, promotion and channel decisions by service, public and private sector organizations to satisfy efficiently consumer and client needs.

MKTG 3000 – MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Prerequisite:
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing

This course is concerned with the development of the student's marketing decision-making skills and communication effectiveness. It is case-based, and students are expected to develop a marketing project based on field work.

MKTG 3001 – INTERNATIONAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT

Prerequisites:
MKTG 3000 Marketing Management

This course focuses on use and application of market techniques and strategies to marketing decisions involving regional and international market entry and expansion and sourcing. Explores the marketing issues involved on choice and use of different entry modes and their variants, e.g. joint ventures, franchising, direct and indirect exporting for international market expansion and sourcing branch plants. Major attention will be given to (a) macroeconomic policies including export intervention measures and their relevance to export and import behaviour; (b) managerial use of the marketing mix in international markets to achieve profits, market share, sales, and/or sourcing objectives. Specific emphasis is also placed on international market planning and control and managing the intermediary relationship.

MKTG 3002 – MARKETING RESEARCH

Prerequisites:
ECON1005 Introduction to Statistics
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing

This course focuses on the design and execution of market research projects and the presentation of these results in a form useful for decision makers. Students are required to complete a research project. Specific attention is paid to: planning the research project; use of experiments; identification of the research problem, selection of sample frame, and data collection methods; design of data collection instruments; data analysis and presentation.

MKTG 3009 – SERVICES MARKETING

Prerequisites:
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing
MKTG 3002 Marketing Research

The course aims to introduce students to the concepts and techniques which are appropriate to the marketing of services. The emphasis will be on recent research work in the area and the fast developing body of knowledge which has resulted in the widespread recognition of 'services marketing' as a specialist area distinct from product marketing. The theoretical developments relating to services, particularly the conceptualization and measurement of service quality and the process of service internationalization will be supplemented by examination of three specific service industries - Financial Services; Tourism and Professional Services.

MKTG 3010 – INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION

Prerequisite:
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing

This course is designed to prepare students for roles as leaders and decision makers in companies or departments concerned with consumer/customer communications including: corporate communications, advertising, public relations, promotions, internet, marketing, media and client-based organizations. Students will learn and practice message and touch point integration with special attention to effectiveness and measurable results. Communication professionals are now more than ever accountable for their programmes and strategies. They also have more power to shape the way in which marketing organizations do business.

MKTG 3070 – CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR

Prerequisites:
MKTG 2001 Principles of Marketing

This course explores the dynamics of consumer behaviour throughout the purchasing process and provides students with the necessary skills to analyse and shape marketing strategies for effectively meeting consumer needs. Consumer motivation, behavioural considerations affecting consumer purchasing decisions; and meeting consumer needs through selling, advertising and distribution are some of the key areas presented in this course.

SPSC 2000 – FUNCTIONAL ANATOMY

This course introduces the basic principles of biomechanics and kinesiology as they pertain to human movement. Students will study the osteology of the human body and identify anatomical landmarks through use of palpation skills. This course discusses myology and neurology of the abdomen, back, pelvic girdle and lower extremities, and provides an introduction to the upper extremity, head, and neck. Manual muscle testing and basic therapeutic exercise, as applied to the lower extremities and gait evaluation are also included in this course.

SPSC 2005 – INTRODUCTORY BIOMECHANICS

This is an introductory course covering the anatomical factors and physical or mechanical laws that govern human motion. The course focuses on qualitative and quantitative techniques for analysis of full-body and multi-segment human motions, and the force systems that cause and resist these motions. Emphasis is placed on how to translate this information into practice.

SPSC 2010 – EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY

This course provides the fundamentals of exercise physiology. It explains how exercise alters physiological variables from resting state to their upper limits and how regular exercise and/or training can influence various systems so that stress can be better tolerated by trained athletes. This course seeks to determine aerobic and anaerobic power of an athlete that may help in predicting possible success of the athlete in a particular event. Students from this course will learn the physiological basis of determining aerobic and anaerobic power that helps the trainer in scheduling training programmes of the athlete. This course explains adequately how to control body weight while explaining various techniques of measurement of body composition. Training of female athletes and elderly individuals is also covered.

SPSC 2012 – INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY OF SPORT

Philosophy is the art of wondering and the love of wisdom. This introductory level course will conduct a philosophical analysis into the nature, purpose and significance of various domains of sport, asking questions about the fundamental value and purpose of these concepts. Students will examine the nature and values of human movement utilizing non-empirical methods of philosophers, and will read, discuss and analyse various philosophical works.

SPSC 2015 – SPORT NUTRITION

This course focuses on basic nutrition in sports, the view of sports nutrition today, the types of foods and diet that affect performance, the coupling of exercise and proper diet for producing a healthy lifestyle that can maintain the prevention and management of chronic diseases, optimal athletic performance and lifetime health benefits. Students will discuss why it is important to be able to evaluate the intake of certain nutrients and supplements when exercising by the learning the way the body utilizes these materials and how these practices complement future diet and exercise of the individual as well as techniques for setting appropriate quality levels.

SPSC 2025 – SPORT LAW

This course, which is aimed at sports administrators principally, addresses the major legal themes that intersect the regulation and management of sporting activity. The approach is analytical in nature and it should prove applicable both in the articulation of issues when seeking professional advice and as a tool to resolve minor legal issues that may arise from time to time.

SPSC 2030 - ETHICS IN SPORT

This course aims to expose students to the knowledge and skills necessary to think through difficult ethical decisions encountered in the sporting environment and to make responsible decisions. It seeks to develop standards of professionalism that will allow the practitioner to identify, analyse and resolve ethical issues in decision-making in the area of sport.

SPSC 3001 – BIOMECHANICS OF HUMAN MOVEMENT

This course will develop an understanding of the relationship between external and internal loading of the biological materials. It will also develop knowledge of muscle structure, mechanics and function. The course will cover topics such as advanced sport performance analysis, technology and motion analysis software for analysis of data.

SPSC 3002 – NUTRITIONAL MANIPULATION

This course will focus on the mechanisms through which diet manipulation and specific food supplements alter metabolism, and the effects of ensuing metabolic changes on sports performance and health. The course will cover topics such as energy metabolism, measuring nutritional status for health and performance, managing weight, and disordered eating athletes.

SPSC 3003 – APPLIED SPORT PSYCHOLOGY

This module will provide the student with an understanding and critical analysis of the role of psychological principles in sport from an applied perspective. The focus will be on helping the individual or group to enhance performance and deal with adversity or general growth. Students will develop an understanding of how to plan, implement and evaluate a psychological skills training programme for an individual or groups.

SPSC 3005 – SPORT IN THE GLOBAL MARKET PLACE

This course explores sport business internationally including the production and consumption of professional and Olympic-linked sports and the impact of globalization on sport. Themes explored include imperialism, globalization, commercialization, the Cold War, marketing, comparative sport models of participation and spectating.

SPSC 3006 – SPORT AND INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

This course explores the roles of sport in international development with focus on Africa, Asia and Latin America. NGOs, international federations, professional leagues and grassroots initiatives will be examined. Students will explore the roles of imperialism and globalization on international development over the past 150 years. Students will examine the background to uneven patterns of development internationally and then examine the place of sport within this context. Specific focus will be on the role of sport and development in the societies of Africa, Latin America and Asia.

SPSC 3008 – STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT IN SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS

This course investigates the skills and knowledge applicable to the process of planning for an organization's future including a focus on contemporary issues. Key elements of policy development and strategic planning will be considered including the role of mid and top level managers, strategy formulation, ethical and environmental analysis, and strategy implementation.

TOUR 2000 – INTERNATIONAL TOURISM

This course examines the development and present structure of the international tourism industry, and its significance and role in international trade and economic development. Topics covered will include determinants and patterns of tourism demand; the economics of tourism; the tourism product; the tourism industry: accommodation, transportation for tourism, tours, attractions and services; the role of tour operators, travel agencies, airline and cruise shipping companies in international tourism; tourism destinations, and tourism organisations.

TOUR 2001 – CARIBBEAN TOURISM

Prerequisite:
TOUR 2000 International Tourism

The course will examine the major component sectors of tourism from a Caribbean perspective. The hotel sector, transportation, tourism services, the cruise and yachting sectors will be discussed; the role of tourism in economic, social and cultural development in the Caribbean region will be reviewed. The course will also examine Problems and Issues in Caribbean Tourism, including ownership and management structures, the economics of operations of Caribbean hotels, regional cooperation in air transportation, marketing and product development issues.

TOUR 2002 – TRANSPORTATION AND TRAVEL

This course will offer an analysis of the development, role and operation of transportation services in the tourism industry. Topics covered will include the inter-relationship of Transportation and Travel, the significance of different modes of transportation for tourism, the structure of the international air transportation Industry, scheduled and charter services in air transportation, cruise, ferries and yachting transportation, the economics of operation of passenger transport, economic and legal regulation of transportation. Future trends in travel and transportation will also be discussed.

TOUR 2003 – TOURISM PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT II

Prerequisite:
Tourism Planning and Development I

The course aims to provide an understanding of the process of tourism development planning, and the creation of national Tourism Master Plans. Topics covered will include concepts, objectives and methods of planning in the context of the physical environment, assessment of tourism potential, survey and analysis of tourism resources conservation policies, pollution control, infrastructure development. Tourism development plans of Caribbean destinations will be reviewed and evaluated.

TOUR 2004 – RESEARCH METHODS FOR BUSINESS

This course focuses on the design and execution of market research projects and the presentation of these results in a form useful for decision makers. Students are required to complete a research project Specific attention is paid to: planning the research project; use of experiments; identification of the research problem; selection of sample frame, and data collection methods; design of data collection instruments; data analysis and presentation.

TOUR 3000 – TOURISM MANAGEMENT

This course takes a broad overview of the tourism sector and examines issues and problems of the management and development of its major components. The course will focus on the functions and activities of tourism organisations in the public and private

sectors: national tourism organisations, tourism associations. Issues of particular relevance in the context of Caribbean tourism will be highlighted, cruise tourism, air transportation, accommodation standards and classification, and tourism services.

TOUR 3001 – SUSTAINABLE TOURISM

Prerequisite:
TOUR 2003 Tourism Planning & Development II

Tourism destinations, particularly small islands, must increasingly focus on the issue of sustainability in their approach to the development of tourism projects. This course seeks to focus the students' understanding of the concept of sustainability as it applies to tourism developments. It will explore the economic, social, cultural, environmental and other impacts of tourism on host communities, and examine concepts relevant to successful sustainable development strategies. Carrying capacity, issues of environmental conservation, alternative tourism development models, community, cultural and eco-tourism will be examined.

TOUR 3002 – TOURISM MARKETING

Prerequisite:
MKTG 3000 Marketing Management

The course is intended to provide the student with an understanding of the application of the marketing process in the tourism industry. The peculiarities of the tourism product as an amalgam of services will be examined, and the practice of marketing in several component elements of the tourism sector will be discussed: tourism destinations, accommodations visitor attractions, transportation, inclusive tour packages. The use of the principal marketing tools in tourism: advertising and public relations, sales promotion and merchandising, distribution channels including reservations systems will also be discussed. A range of cases covering different aspects of the tourism industry will be reviewed.

TOUR 3006 – PROJECT

This course provides the opportunity to execute project ideas and approaches that have been developed in the planning and other management courses. Students work at their own pace but towards deadlines and targets that are mutually agreed by their supervisors and themselves.

TOUR 3007 – INTERNSHIP (for the BSc Hospitality and Tourism Management Degree)

The Internship programme is designed to enable students to gain practical work experience in the Hospitality and Tourism field. The work experience complements the courses taken and provides background, material and insights for advanced courses in the Final Year.
A successfully completed internship will contribute to the students overall preparation for work by providing an opportunity for the practical application of skills and concepts learned in the classroom.
The internship is therefore much more than a summer job; it is structured to provide students with an individualised educational experience through a structured employment situation.

FACULTY FOUNDATION COURSE

FOUN 1301 – LAW, GOVERNANCE, SOCIETY AND ECONOMY IN THE CARIBBEAN

(FOUN 1301 is a multi-disciplinary course offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences. It is designed for non-Social Sciences students.)
The course will introduce the student to a number of the major social institutions in the Caribbean Society. It seeks to expose the student to the historical as well as contemporary aspects of Caribbean society including legal, political and economic systems in addition to insights of Caribbean culture and associated social problems. The aims of the course are to:

- Introduce students to the major sources of law, the function and nature of law;
- Expose students to the judicial systems, including courts and tribunals;
- Examine the principles of the Caribbean Parliamentary system;
- Examine systems of Government and the electoral process;
- Examine aspects of Caribbean economic systems in terms of development, structural adjustment and globalisation;
- Examine theories of Caribbean society, Caribbean culture (religion, language, and music), race and ethnicity, and contemporary Caribbean social problems.

UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION COURSES

FOUN1001 – ENGLISH FOR ACADEMIC PURPOSES
(This course is administered by the Faculty of Humanities and Education)

This course is designed to:

- Equip students with the study and research skills they will need in order to get the maximum benefit from all their courses at the University
- Familiarize them with the linguistic situation in the Caribbean and break down certain misconceptions they usually have about it
- Introduce students to the rhetorical modes of discourse

FOUN 1008 – RHETORIC II: WRITING FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES
(This course is administered by the Faculty of Humanities & Education)

This course is designed to equip students across the disciplines (and particularly Social Sciences, Law, and Science and Technology) with skills in, business, technical and scientific writing.

- Writing effective arguments, writing problem solution arguments, arguing for action and proposing solutions;
- Writing to persuade: subjective/objective viewpoints - use of logic versus emotive expression; methods of refutation
- Writing business, technical and scientific documents describing and writing project proposals
- Writing from research in the field: designing and using surveys, questionnaires, interview schedules and so forth-understanding, analysing and using the language of business technical innovations in vocabulary etc.
  Assessment: 100% coursework - continuous assessment consisting of selection of five or six written assignments on the major segments of the course.

FOUN 1101 – CARIBBEAN CIVILISATION
(This course is administered by the Faculty of Humanities & Education)

Objectives:

- To develop an awareness of the main process of cultural development in Caribbean societies, highlighting the factors, the problematics and the creative output that have fed the emergence of Caribbean identities.
- To develop a perception of the Caribbean as wider than island nations or linguistic blocs.
- To stimulate students interest in, and commitment to Caribbean civilization and to further their self-determination.

FOUN1210 – SCIENCE, MEDICINE AND TECHNOLOGY IN SOCIETY
(This course is administered by the Faculty of Science and Technology)

The course will introduce students to some of the major institutions in Caribbean society. It will expose them to both historical and contemporary aspects of Caribbean society, including Caribbean legal, political and economic systems. In addition, Caribbean culture and Caribbean social problems are discussed.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES

CAVE HILL CAMPUS

BARBADOS